Thank you for choosing this Mitsubishi Electric Inverter．
This Installation guideline and the enclosed CD－ROM give handling information and precautions for use of this product．
Do not use this product until you have a full knowledge of the equipment，the safety information and the instructions．
Please forward this Installation guideline and the CD－ROM to the end user．

## CONTENTS

【1）INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS ..... 1
（2）WIRING ..... 4
（3）FAILSAFE OF THE SYSTEM WHICH USES THE INVERTER． ..... 35
【4〉 PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF THE INVERTER ..... 36
〈5〉 BASIC OPERATION ..... 38
〈6〉 TROUBLESHOOTING ..... 59
（7）SPECIFICATIONS ..... 62
〈A）APPENDIX ..... 68


[^0]
## 1. For Maximum Safety

- Mitsubishi Electric transistorized inverters are not designed or manufactured to be used in equipment or systems in situations that can affect or endanger human life.
- When considering this product for operation in special applications such as machinery or systems used in passenger transportation, medical, aerospace, atomic power, electric power, or submarine repeating applications, please contact your nearest Mitsubishi Electric sales representative.
- Although this product was manufactured under conditions of strict quality control, you are strongly advised to install safety devices to prevent serious accidents when it is used in facilities where breakdowns of the product are likely to cause a serious accident.
- Please check upon receiving of the inverter whether this instruction manual corresponds to the delivered inverter. Compare the specifications on the capacity plate with the specifications given in this manual.


## This section is specifically about safety matters

Do not attempt to install, operate, maintain or inspect the inverter until you have read through this Installation Guideline and appended documents carefully and can use the equipment correctly. Do not use the inverter until you have a full knowledge of the equipment, safety information and instructions.
Installation, operation, maintenance and inspection must be performed by qualified personnel. Here, qualified personnel means personnel who meets all the conditions below.

- A person who took a proper engineering training. Please note if you can take a proper engineering training at your local Mitsubishi Electric office. Such training may be available at your local Mitsubishi Electric office. Contact your local sales office for schedules and locations.
- A person who can access operating manuals for the protective devices (e.g. light curtain) connected to the safety control system.

A person who has read and familiarized himself/herself with the manuals.
In this Installation Guideline, the safety instruction levels are classified into "WARNING" and "CAUTION".
AWARNING Assumes that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
$\triangle$ CAUTION
Assumes that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight injury, or may cause physical damage only.

Note that even the $\triangle$ CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence according to conditions. Please follow strictly the instructions of both levels because they are important to personnel safety.

## Electric Shock Prevention

## AWARNING

- While power is on or when the inverter is running, do not open the front cover. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.
- Do not run the inverter with the front cover removed. Otherwise, you may access the exposed high-voltage terminals or the charging part of the circuitry and get an electric shock.
- Even if power is off, do not remove the front cover except for wiring or periodic inspection.You may access the charged inverter circuits and get an electric shock.
- Before starting wiring or inspection, check to make sure that the operation panel indicator is off, wait for at least 10 minutes after the power supply has been switched off, and check that there are no residual voltage using a tester or the like. The capacitor is charged with high voltage for some time after power off and it is dangerous.
- This inverter must be earthed. Earthing must conform to the requirements of national and local safety regulations and electrical codes (JIS, NEC section 250, IEC 536 class 1 and other applicable standards). A neutral-point earthed power supply for 400 V class inverter in compliance with EN standard must be used.
- Any person who is involved in the wiring or inspection of this equipment should be fully competent to do the work
- Always install the inverter before wiring. Otherwise, you may get an electric shock or be injured
- If your application requires by installation standards an RCD (residual current device) as up stream protection please select according to DIN VDE 0100-530 as following:
Single phase inverter type A or B
Three phase inverter only type B
(Additional instructions on the use of a residual current device are contained on page 70.)
- Perform setting dial and key operations with dry hands to prevent an electric shock. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.
- Do not subject the cables to scratches, excessive stress, heavy loads or pinching. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.
- Do not replace the cooling fan while power is on. It is dangerous to replace the cooling fan while power is on.
- Do not touch the printed circuit board or handle the cables with wet hands. You may get an electric shock.
- Standard models and IP55 compatible models only: When measuring the main circuit capacitor capacity, the DC voltage is applied to the motor for 1 s at powering OFF. Never touch the motor terminal, etc. right after powering OFF to prevent an electric shock.
- A PM motor is a synchronous motor with high-performance magnets embedded in the rotor. Motor terminals holds high-voltage while the motor is running even after the inverter power is turned OFF. Before wiring or inspection, the motor must be confirmed to be stopped. In an application, such as fan and blower, where the motor is driven by the load, a low-voltage manual motor starter must be connected at the inverter's output side, and wiring and inspection must be performed while the motor starter is open. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.


## Fire Prevention

## ©CAUTION

- Mount the inverter to incombustible material. Install the inverter on a nonflammable wall without holes (so that nobody can touch the inverter heatsink on the rear side, etc.). Mounting it to or near combustible material can cause a fire.
- If the inverter has become faulty, switch off the inverter power. A continuous flow of large current could cause a fire.
- When using a brake resistor, a sequence that will turn OFF power when a fault signal is output must be configured. Otherwise the brake resistor may excessively overheat due to damage of the brake transistor and such, causing a fire.
- Do not connect a resistor directly to the DC terminals $\mathrm{P} /+, \mathrm{N} /-$. This could cause a fire and destroy the inverter. The surface temperature of braking resistors can far exceed $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for brief periods. Make sure that there is adequate protection against accidental contact and a safe distance is maintained to other units and system parts.
- Resistors cannot be used for FR-A842 (separated converter type) and FR-A846 (IP55 compatible models).
- Be sure to perform daily and periodic inspections as specified in the Instruction Manual. If a product is used without any inspection, a burst, breakage, or a fire may occur.


## ©CAUTION

- Apply only the voltage specified in the instruction manual to each terminal. Otherwise, burst, damage, etc. may occur.
- Ensure that the cables are connected to the correct terminals. Otherwise, burst, damage, etc. may occur.
- Always make sure that polarity is correct to prevent damage, etc. Otherwise, burst, damage, etc. may occur.
- While power is on or for some time after power-off, do not touch the inverter as it is hot and you may get burnt.


## Additional Instructions

The following instructions must be also followed. If the product is handled incorrectly, it may cause unexpected fault, an injury, or an electric shock.

## Transportation and installation

## $\triangle$ CAUTION

- Any person who is opening a package using a sharp object, such as a knife and cutter, must wear gloves to prevent injuries caused by the edge of the sharp object.
- When carrying products, use correct lifting gear to prevent injury.
- Do not stand or rest heavy objects on the product.
- Do not stack the inverter boxes higher than the number recommended.
- When carrying the inverter, do not hold it by the front cover or setting dial; it may fall off or fail.
- During installation, caution must be taken not to drop the inverter as doing so may cause injuries.
- Ensure that installation position and material can withstand the weight of the inverter. Install according to the information in the instruction manual.
- Do not install the product on a hot surface.
- Check the inverter mounting orientation is correct.
- The inverter must be installed on a strong surface securely with screws so that it will not drop.
- Do not install or operate the inverter if it is damaged or has parts missing. This can result in breakdowns.
- Prevent other conductive bodies such as screws and metal fragments or other flammable substance such as oil from entering the inverter.
- As the inverter is a precision instrument, do not drop or subject it to impact.
- Use the inverter under the following environmental conditions. Otherwise, the inverter may be damaged.

| Operating condition | FR-A820/A840/A842 | FR-A846 <br> (IP55 compatible models) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Surrounding air <br> temperature | LD, ND (initial setting), HD ratings: $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{* 1}$ (non-freezing) <br> SLD rating: $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{* 2}$ (non-freezing) | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> (non-freezing) |
| Ambient humidity | With circuit board coating (conforming to IEC $60721-3-3 \mathrm{C} 2 / 3 \mathrm{C} 2$ ): <br> $95 \%$ RH or less (non-condensing), <br> Without circuit board coating: $90 \%$ RH or less (non-condensing) | $95 \%$ RH or less <br> (non-condensing) |
| Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{* 3}$ |  |
| Atmosphere | Indoors (free from corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust and dirt) |  |
| Altitude | Maximum 1000 m above sea level for standard operation. <br> After that derate by $3 \%$ for every extra 500 m up to $2500 \mathrm{~m}(91 \%$ ). |  |
| Vibration | $5.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or less ${ }^{* 4}$ at 10 to 55 Hz (directions of $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ axes) |  |

${ }^{* 1} 0$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the FR-A800-GF
${ }^{*} 20$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the FR-A800-GF.
${ }^{* 3}$ Temperature applicable for a short time, e.g. in transit.
${ }^{*} 4.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or less for the FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or higher.

- If halogen-based materials (fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, etc.) infiltrate into a Mitsubishi Electric product, the product will be damaged. Halogen-based materials are often included in fumigant, which is used to sterilize or disinfect wooden packages. When packaging, prevent residual fumigant components from being infiltrated into Mitsubishi Electric products, or use an alternative sterilization or disinfection method (heat disinfection, etc.) for packaging. Sterilization of disinfection of wooden package should also be performed before packaging the product.
- To prevent a failure, do not use the inverter with a part or material containing halogen flame retardant including bromine.


## Wiring

## $\triangle$ CAUTION

- Do not install assemblies or components (e. g. power factor correction capacitors) on the inverter output side, which are not approved from Mitsubishi Electric. These devices on the inverter output side may be overheated or burn out.
- The direction of rotation of the motor corresponds to the direction of rotation commands (STF/STR) only if the phase sequence ( $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$, W ) is maintained.
- PM motor terminals (U, V, W) hold high-voltage while the PM motor is running even after the power is turned OFF. Before wiring, the PM motor must be confirmed to be stopped. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.
- Never connect a PM motor to the commercial power supply.

Applying the commercial power supply to input terminals ( $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ ) of a PM motor will burn the PM motor. The PM motor must be connected with the output terminals ( $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ ) of the inverter.

## ©CAUTION

- Before starting operation, confirm and adjust the parameters. A failure to do so may cause some machines to make unexpected motions.


## Operation

-WARNING

- When you have chosen the retry function, stay away from the equipment as it will restart suddenly after an alarm stop.
 make an emergency stop (power off, mechanical brake operation for emergency stop, etc).
- Make sure that the start signal is off before resetting the inverter alarm. A failure to do so may restart the motor suddenly.
- Do not use a PM motor for an application where the PM motor is driven by its load and runs at a speed higher than the maximum motor speed.
- Performing pre-excitation (LX signal and X13 signal) under torque control (Real sensorless vector control) may start the motor running at a low speed even when the start command (STF or STR) is not input The motor may run also at a low speed when the speed limit value $=0$ with a start command input. It must be confirmed that the motor running will not cause any safety problem before performing pre-excitation.
- The inverter can be started and stopped via the serial port communications link or the field bus. However, please note that depending on the settings of the communications parameters it may not be possible to stop the system via these connections if there is an error in the communications system or the data line. In configurations like this it is thus essential to install additional safety hardware that makes it possible to stop the system in an emergency (e.g. controller inhibit via control signal, external motor contactor etc). Clear and unambiguous warnings about this must be posted on site for the operating and service staff.
- Use this inverter only with three-phase induction motors or with a PM motor. Connection of any other electrical equipment to the inverter output may damage the inverter as well as the equipment.
- Do not modify the equipment.
- Do not perform parts removal which is not instructed in this manual. Doing so may lead to fault or damage of the inverter.


## ACAUTION

- The electronic thermal relay function does not guarantee protection of the motor from overheating. It is recommended to install both an external thermal and PTC thermistor for overheat protection.
- Do not use a magnetic contactor on the inverter input for frequent starting/stopping of the inverter. Otherwise, the life of the inverter decreases.
- Use a noise filter to reduce the effect of electromagnetic interference and follow the accepted EMC procedures for proper installation of frequency inverters. Otherwise nearby electronic equipment may be affected.
- Take appropriate measures regarding harmonics. Otherwise this can endanger compensation systems or overload generators.
- When driving a 400 V class motor by the inverter, the motor must be an insulation-enhanced motor or measures must be taken to suppress surge voltage. Surge voltage attributable to the wiring constants may occur at the motor terminals, deteriorating the insulation of the motor.
- Use a motor designed for inverter operation. (The stress for motor windings is bigger than in line power supply).
- When parameter clear or all clear is performed, set again the required parameters before starting operations. Each parameter returns to the initial value.
- The inverter can be easily set for high-speed operation. Before changing its setting, fully examine the performances of the motor and machine.
- The DC braking function of the frequency inverter is not designed to continuously hold a load. Use an electro-mechanical holding brake on the motor for this purpose.
- Before running an inverter which had been stored for a long period, always perform inspection and test operation.
- For prevention of damage due to static electricity, touch nearby metal before touching this product to eliminate static electricity from your body.
- Only one PM motor can be connected to an inverter.
- A PM motor must be used under PM sensorless vector control. When operating with PM sensorless vector control, a synchronous motor, induction motor or synchronous induction motor may only be used when it is a PM motor.
- Do not connect a PM motor in the induction motor control settings (initial settings). Do not use an induction motor in the PM sensorless vector control settings. It will cause a failure.
- In the system with a PM motor, the inverter power must be turned ON before closing the contacts of the contactor at the output side.
- In order to protect the inverter and the system against unauthorized access by external systems via network, take security measures including firewall settings.
- Depending on the network environment, the inverter may not operate as intended due to delays or disconnection in communication. Carefully consider the conditions and safety for the inverter on site.


## ACAUTION

- Provide a safety backup such as an emergency brake which will prevent the machine and equipment from hazardous conditions if the inverter fails.
- When the breaker on the inverter primary side trips, check for the wiring fault (short circuit), damage to internal parts of the inverter, etc. Identify the cause of the trip, then remove the cause and power on the breaker.
- When the protective function is activated (i. e. the frequency inverter switches off with an error message), take the corresponding corrective action as described in the inverter manual, then reset the inverter, and resume operation.

Maintenance, inspection and parts replacement

| - Do not carry out a megger (insulation resistance) test on the control circuit of the inverter. It will cause a failure. |
| :--- | :--- |

Disposing of the inverter

|  | §CAUTION |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\bullet$ Treat as industrial waste. |  |

## General instructions

Many of the diagrams and drawings in instruction manuals show the inverter without a cover, or partially open. Never run the inverter in this status. Always replace the cover and follow instruction manuals when operating the inverter. For more details on the PM motor, refer to the Instruction Manual of the PM motor.

## For IP55 compatible models: Waterproof and dustproof performances

## $\triangle C A U T I O N$

- The inverter is rated with an IPX5 ${ }^{* 1}$ waterproof rating and an IP5X *2 dustproof rating when the operation panel (FR-DU08-01), the front cover, the wiring cover, and the cable glands are securely fixed with screws.
- The items enclosed with the inverter such as the Instruction Manual or CD are not rated with the IPX5 waterproof or IP5X dustproof ratings.
- Although the inverter is rated with the IPX5 waterproof and IP5X dustproof ratings, it is not intended for use in water. Also, the ratings do not guarantee protection of the inverter from needless submersion in water or being washed under strong running water such as a shower.
- Do not pour or apply the following liquids over the inverter: water containing soap, detergent, or bath additives; sea water; swimming pool water; warm water; boiling water; etc.
- The inverter is intended for indoor ${ }^{* 3}$ installation and not for outdoor installation. Avoid places where the inverter is subjected to direct sunlight, rain, sleet, snow, or freezing temperatures
- If the operation panel (FR-DU08-01) is not installed, if the screws of the operation panel are not tightened, or if the operation panel is damaged or deformed, the IPX5 waterproof performance and the IP5X dustproof performance are impaired. If any abnormalities are found on the operation panel, ask for an inspection and repair.
- If the screws of the front cover or the wiring cover are not tightened, if any foreign matter (hair, sand grain, fiber, etc.) is stuck between the inverter and the gasket, if the gasket is damaged, or if the front cover or the wiring cover is damaged or deformed, the IPX5 waterproof performance and the IP5X dustproof performance are impaired. If any abnormalities are found on the front cover, wiring cover, or the gasket of the inverter, ask for an inspection and repair.
- Cable glands are important components to maintain the waterproof and dustproof performances. Be sure to use cable glands of the recommended size and shape or equivalent. The standard protective bushes cannot sufficiently maintain the IPX5 waterproof performance and the IP5X dustproof performance.
- If a cable gland is damaged or deformed, the IPX5 waterproof performance and the IP5X dustproof performance are impaired. If any abnormalities are found on the cable glands, ask the manufacturer of the cable glands for an inspection and repair.
- To maintain the waterproof and dustproof performances of the inverter, daily and periodic inspections are recommended regardless of the presence or absence of abnormalities.
* IPX5 refers to protection of the inverter functions against water jets from any direction when about 12.5 -liter water (water here refers to fresh water at room temperature ( 5 to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )) is injected from a nozzle with an inside diameter of 6.3 mm from the distance of about 3 m for at least 3 minutes.
*2 IP5X refers to protection of the inverter functions and maintenance of safety when the inverter is put into a stirring device containing dust of $75 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ or smaller in diameter, stirred for 8 hours, and then removed from the device.
*3 Indoor here refers to the environments that are not affected by climate conditions.


## 1 INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

### 1.1 Inverter Type



## Capacity plate



## Rating plate


*1 Specification differs by the type. Major differences are shown in the table below:

| Type | Monitor output | Initial setting |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Built-in <br> EMC filter | Control <br> logic | Rated <br> frequency | Pr. 19 <br> "Base frequency <br> voltage" |
| FM <br> (terminal FM equipped <br> model) | Terminal FM: <br> Terminal AM: <br> pulse train output <br> analog voltage output <br> $(0$ to $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ DC) | OFF | Sink logic | 60 Hz | 9999 <br> (same as the power <br> supply voltage) |
| CA <br> (terminal CA equipped <br> model) | Terminal CA:analog current output <br> (0 to 20 mA DC) <br> Terminal AM: <br> analog voltage output <br> $(0$ to $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ DC) | ON | Source logic | 50 Hz | 8888 <br> (95\% of the power <br> supply voltage) |

[^1]
## Notes

- The rating plate shows the inverter rated current in SLD operation (Super Light Duty). The overload current rating at SLD is $110 \%$ of the rated current for 60 s and $120 \%$ for 3 s at surrounding air temperature of max. $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- The inverter model name used in this installation guide consists of the inverter model, e. g. FR-A840-00023-2-60 and the applicable motor capacity in brackets specified in [kW]. This approach helps for better understanding and for choosing the right motor. For further specification details like capacity, current or overload current rating refer to chapter 7.
- In this installation guideline the following common designations are used for the different types of inverter models:
- FR-A8 $\square 0$ : Standard model
- FR-A8 $\square$ 2: Separated converter type
- FR-A8 $\square 6$ : IP55 compatible model
- FR-A8 $\square \square$-GF: Model with built-in CC-Link IE Field Network communication function
- FR-A8 $\square \square$-E: Model with built-in Ethernet board (FR-A8ETH)
- For selecting the right frequency inverter you should know details of your application and especially the load characteristic.


### 1.2 Installation of the inverter

- Install the inverter on a strong surface securely with bolts.


Fix six positions for the
FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher and for the
FR-A842 models (separated converter type).

- Leave enough clearances and take cooling measures.
- Avoid places where the inverter is subjected to direct sunlight, high temperature and high humidity.
- Install the inverter on a nonflammable surface.
- When encasing multiple inverters, install them in parallel as a cooling measure.

*1 For the FR-A820-00250(3.7K) or lower, the FR-A840-00126(3.7K) or lower, and the FR-A846-00126(3.7K) or lower allow 1 cm or more clearance.
*2 When using the FR-A820-01250(22K) or lower and FR-A840-00620(22K) or lower at the surrounding air temperature of $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less ( $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less for the SLD rated inverter), side-by-side installation ( 0 cm clearance) is available.
*3 For replacing the cooling fan of the FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher, and of the FR-A842 models, 30 cm of space is necessary in front of the inverter. Refer to the Instruction Manual for fan replacement.


### 1.3 Environment

Before installation, check that the environment meets following specifications:


[^2]
### 1.4 Accessory

- Fan cover fixing screws

These screws are necessary for compliance with the EU Directives (refer to page 68).

| Capacity | Screw size (mm) | Quantity |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| FR-A820-00105(1.5K) to FR-A820-00250(3.7K) <br> FR-A840-00083(2.2K), FR-A840-00126(3.7K) | $\mathrm{M} 3 \times 35$ | 1 |
| FR-A820-00340(5.5K) to FR-A820-00490(7.5K) <br> FR-A840-00170(5.5K) to FR-A840-00250(7.5K) | $M 3 \times 35$ | 2 |
| FR-A820-00630(11K) to FR-A820-01250(22K) <br> FR-A840-00310(11K), FR-A840-00620(22K) | $M 4 \times 40$ | 2 |

- Eyebolt for hanging the inverter

- Earthing (grounding) cable (1): For connection with a communication option
- CD-ROM (1): Including the Instruction Manual (Detailed) and other documents


### 1.5 Installing a communication option (FR-A800-E)

To use a communication option, the enclosed earthing (grounding) cable needs to be installed. Install the cable according to the following procedure:
(1) Insert spacers into the mounting holes that will not be tightened with the option mounting screws.
(2) Fit the connector of the communication option to the guide of the connector of the inverter, and insert the option as far as it goes. (Insert it to the inverter option connector 1.)
(3) Remove the mounting screw (lower) of the Ethernet board earth plate. Fit the one terminal of the earthing (grounding) cable on the Ethernet board earth plate and fix it securely to the inverter with the mounting screw (tightening torque 0.33 Nm to 0.40 Nm ).
(4) Fix the left part of the communication option securely with the option mounting screw, and place another terminal of the earthing (grounding) cable on the right part of the option and fix the cable terminal and the option with the option mounting screw (tightening torque 0.33 Nm to 0.40 Nm ).
If the screws are not tightened properly, the connector may not be inserted deep enough. Check the connector.



## Notes

- The number and shape of the spacers used differ depending on the communication option type. Refer to the Instruction Manual of each communication option for details.
- The earth plate enclosed with a communication option is not used.


## 2 WIRING

### 2.1 Terminal connection diagrams

### 2.1.1 FR-A820/A840(-E)

## - CA type



For footnotes *1 to *13 refer to next page.
*1 For the FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher, and the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, or if using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.
(When selecting a DC reactor, refer to page 62, and select one suitable for the applicable motor capacity.) When a DC reactor is connected to the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower or the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, if a jumper is installed across the terminals P1 and $\mathrm{P} /+$, remove the jumper before installing the DC reactor.
*2 When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*3 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*4 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage, set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current, set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
*7 If connecting a brake resistor, remove the jumper between PR and PX (FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 00490(7.5K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00250(7.5K)).
*8 Connect a brake resistor across terminals P/+ (P3) and PR.The terminal PR is equipped in FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 01250(22K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00620(22K). Install a thermal relay to prevent overheating and damage of discharging resistors. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*9 Do not connect the DC power supply (under DC feeding mode) to terminal P3.
${ }^{* 10}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{* 11}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*12 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
${ }^{* 13}$ For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


## - FM type



For footnotes *1 to *15 refer to next page.
*1 For the FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher, and the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, or if using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.
(When selecting a DC reactor, refer to page 62, and select one suitable for the applicable motor capacity.) When a DC reactor is connected to the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower or the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, if a jumper is installed across the terminals P1 and $\mathrm{P} /+$, remove the jumper before installing the DC reactor.
*2 When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*3 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*4 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage, set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current, set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
*7 If connecting a brake resistor, remove the jumper between PR and PX (FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 00490(7.5K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00250(7.5K))
*8 Connect a brake resistor across terminals P/+ (P3) and PR. The terminal PR is equipped in FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 01250(22K), and FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00620(22K). Install a thermal relay to prevent overheating and damage of discharging resistors. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*9 Do not connect the DC power supply (under DC feeding mode) to terminal P3.
${ }^{* 10}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{* 11}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*12 The terminal F/C(FM) can be used to output pulse trains as open collector output by setting Pr. 291
${ }^{* 13}$ Not required when calibrating the scale with the operation panel.
*14 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
${ }^{* 15}$ For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


### 2.1.2 FR-A820/A840-GF

## - CA type



For footnotes *1 to *11 refer to next page.

## Note

The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
*1 For the FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher, and the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, or if using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.
(When selecting a DC reactor, refer to page 62, and select one suitable for the applicable motor capacity.) When a DC reactor is connected to the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower, or the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, if a jumper is installed across the terminals P1 and $\mathrm{P} /+$, remove the jumper before installing the $D C$ reactor.
*2 When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*3 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*4 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage, set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current, set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
*7 If connecting a brake resistor, remove the jumper between PR and PX (FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 00490(7.5K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00250(7.5K)).
*8 Connect a brake resistor across terminals P/+ (P3) and PR. The terminal PR is equipped in FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 01250(22K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00620(22K). Install a thermal relay to prevent overheating and damage of discharging resistors. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*9 Do not connect the DC power supply (under DC feeding mode) to terminal P3.
${ }^{* 10}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{* 11}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


## - FM type



For footnotes *1 to *13 refer to next page.

## Note

The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
*1 For the FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher, and the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, or if using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.
(When selecting a DC reactor, refer to page 62, and select one suitable for the applicable motor capacity.) When a DC reactor is connected to the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower or the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, if a jumper is installed across the terminals P1 and $\mathrm{P} /+$, remove the jumper before installing the DC reactor.
*2 When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*3 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*4 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage, set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current, set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
*7 If connecting a brake resistor, remove the jumper between PR and PX (FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 00490(7.5K), FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00250(7.5K)).
*8 Connect a brake resistor across terminals P/+ (P3) and PR.The terminal PR is equipped in FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 01250(22K), and FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00620(22K). Install a thermal relay to prevent overheating and damage of discharging resistors. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*9 Do not connect the DC power supply (under DC feeding mode) to terminal P3.
${ }^{* 10}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{* 11}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*12 The terminal F/C(FM) can be used to output pulse trains as open collector output by setting Pr. 291.
${ }^{* 13}$ Not required when calibrating the scale with the operation panel.

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


### 2.1.3 FR-A842(-E)

## - CA type

Source logic
© Main circuit terminal
Control circuit terminal


For footnotes *1 to *11 refer to next page.

## Note

The FR-A842 models must be operated with a converter unit (FR-CC2), which has to be operated separately. For more details about the installation of the converter unit please refer to the corresponding FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.
*1 The terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21 are connected to the terminals $\mathrm{P} /+$ and $\mathrm{N} /$ - with a jumper respectively. When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*2 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*3 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*4 The X10 signal (NC contact input specification) is assigned to the terminal MRS in the initial setting. Set Pr. $599=0 "$ to change the input specification of the X10 signal to NO contact.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 7}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*8 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*9 No function is assigned in the initial setting. Use Pr. 192 for function assignment
*10 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
${ }^{* 11}$ For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


## - FM type



For footnotes *1 to *13 refer to next page.

## Note

The FR-A842 models must be operated with a converter unit (FR-CC2), which has to be operated separately. For more details about the installation of the converter unit please refer to the corresponding FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.
*1 The terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21 are connected to the terminals $\mathrm{P} /+$ and $\mathrm{N} /$ - with a jumper respectively. When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*2 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*3 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*4 The X10 signal (NC contact input specification) is assigned to the terminal MRS in the initial setting. Set Pr. $599=$ " 0 " to change the input specification of the X10 signal to NO contact.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 7}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*8 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{*} 9$ No function is assigned in the initial setting. Use Pr. 192 for function assignment.
*10 The terminal F/C (FM) can be used to output pulse trains as open collector output by setting Pr. 291
*11 Not required when calibrating the scale with the operation panel.
*12 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
${ }^{* 13}$ For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


### 2.1.4 FR-A842-GF

## - CA type



For footnotes *1 to *9 refer to next page.

## Notes

- The FR-A842 models must be operated with a converter unit (FR-CC2), which has to be operated separately. For more details about the installation of the converter unit please refer to the corresponding FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.
- The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
*1 The terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21 are connected to the terminals P/+ and N/- with a jumper respectively. When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*2 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*3 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*4 The X10 signal (NC contact input specification) is assigned to the terminal MRS in the initial setting. Set Pr. $599=$ " 0 " to change the input specification of the X10 signal to NO contact.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 7}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*8 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*9 No function is assigned in the initial setting. Use Pr. 192 for function assignment.


## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


## - FM type

Sink logic
© Main circuit terminal


For footnotes *1 to *11 refer to next page.

## Notes

- The FR-A842 models must be operated with a converter unit (FR-CC2), which has to be operated separately. For more details about the installation of the converter unit please refer to the corresponding FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.
- The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
*1 The terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21 are connected to the terminals $\mathrm{P} /+$ and $\mathrm{N} /$ - with a jumper respectively. When using separate power supply for the control circuit, remove the jumper between R1/L11 and S1/L21.
*2 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*3 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse
*4 The X10 signal (NC contact input specification) is assigned to the terminal MRS in the initial setting. Set Pr. $599=$ " 0 " to change the input specification of the X10 signal to NO contact.
*5 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*6 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 7}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*8 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
${ }^{*} 9$ No function is assigned in the initial setting. Use Pr. 192 for function assignment.
*10 The terminal F/C (FM) can be used to output pulse trains as open collector output by setting Pr. 291.
${ }^{* 11}$ Not required when calibrating the scale with the operation panel.


## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


### 2.1.5 FR-A846(-E)

## - CA type



For footnotes *1 to *8 refer to next page.
*1 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*2 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*3 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*4 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 5}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*6 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*7 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
*8 For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


## - FM type



For footnotes *1 to *10 refer to next page.
*1 No input voltage is allowed for these terminals. The function of these terminals can be changed with the input terminal assignment (Pr. 178 to Pr. 189). (Refer to page 40.)
*2 Terminal JOG is also used as the pulse train input terminal. Use Pr. 291 to choose JOG or pulse.
*3 Terminal input specifications can be changed by analog input specification switchover (Pr. 73, Pr. 267). To input a voltage ( 0 to $5 \mathrm{~V} / 0$ to 10 V ), set the voltage/current input switch OFF. To input a current ( 4 to 20 mA ), set the voltage/current input switch ON. Terminals 10 and 2 are also used as a PTC input terminal. (Pr. 561) (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*4 It is recommended to use $2 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ when the frequency setting signal is changed frequently.
${ }^{* 5}$ The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 195, Pr. 196). (Refer to page 40.)
*6 The function of these terminals can be changed with the output terminal assignment (Pr. 190 to Pr. 194). (Refer to page 40.)
*7 The terminal F/C (FM) can be used to output pulse trains as open collector output by setting Pr. 291.
*8 Not required when calibrating the scale with the operation panel.
*9 Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.
${ }^{* 10}$ For FR-A800-E: The option connector 2 cannot be used because the Ethernet board is installed in the initial status. The Ethernet board must be removed to install a plug-in option to the option connector 2. (However, Ethernet communication is disabled in that case.)

## CAUTION

- To prevent a malfunction due to noise, keep the signal cables more than 10 cm away from the power cables. Also, separate the main circuit cables at the input side from the main circuit cables at the output side.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean.
When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Set the voltage/current input switch in the correct position. An incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.


### 2.2 Main circuit terminal

### 2.2.1 Terminal layout and wiring

| FR-A820-00046(0.4K), 00077(0.75K) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A820-00630(11K) } \\ & \text { FR-A840-00310(11K), 00380(15K) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| FR-A840-02160(75K), 02600(90K) *1 |  |  |
|  | FR-A846-00023(0.4K) to 00170(5.5K) |  |

For footnotes *1 to *3 refer to next page.

*1 The following diagram shows the positions of $\mathrm{R} 1 / \mathrm{L} 11, \mathrm{~S} 1 / \mathrm{L} 21$, and the charge lamp.

*2 The terminals P3 and PR of the FR-A820-01540(30K) are not equipped with screws. Do not connect anything to these.
*3 For terminal layout and wiring of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.

## CAUTION

- The power supply cables must be connected to R/L1, S/L2, T/L3. Never connect the power cable to the U, V, W, of the inverter. Doing so will damage the inverter. (Phase sequence needs not to be matched.)
- Connect the motor to U, V, W. At this time turning on the forward rotation switch (signal) rotates the motor in the clockwise direction when viewed from the motor shaft. (The phase sequence must be matched.)
- The charge lamp will turn ON when the power is supplied to the main circuit.
- When wiring the inverter main circuit conductor of the FR-A840-05470(220K) or higher, tighten a nut from the right side of the conductor. When wiring two wires, place wires on both sides of the conductor (refer to the drawing). For wiring, use bolts (nuts) provided with the inverter.

- For wiring the main circuit conductor of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.


### 2.3 Wiring fundamentals

### 2.3.1 Cable size

Select the recommended cable size to ensure that a voltage drop will be $2 \%$ max.
If the wiring distance is long between the inverter and motor, a main circuit cable voltage drop will cause the motor torque to decrease especially at the output of a low frequency.
The following tables indicate a selection example for the wiring length of 20 m .
200 V class, FR-A820 (when input power supply is 220 V based on the rated current for $150 \%$ overload for 1 minute)

| Applicable inverter type FR-A820- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal } \\ & \text { screw } \\ & \text { size *4 } \end{aligned}$ | Tightening torque [ Nm ] | Crimping terminal |  | Cable sizes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | HIV, etc. [ $\mathrm{mm}^{2}{ }^{\text { }}{ }^{\text {1 }}$ |  |  |  | AWG/MCM *2 |  | PVC, etc. [ $\left.\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]^{* 3}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | R/L1, S/L2, <br> T/L3 | U, V, W | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | P/+, P1 | Earth cable gauge | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R/L1, } \\ & \text { S/L2, } \\ & \text { T/L3 } \end{aligned}$ | U, V, W | Earth cable gauge |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00046(0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \text { to } \\ & 00167(2.2 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | M4 | 1.5 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 00250(3.7K) | M4 | 1.5 | 5.5-4 | 5.5-4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 00340(5.5K) | M5 (M4) | 2.5 | 5.5-5 | 5.5-5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 00490(7.5K) | M5 (M4) | 2.5 | 14-5 | 8-5 | 14 | 8 | 14 | 5.5 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 16 |
| 00630(11K) | M5 | 2.5 | 14-5 | 14-5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 00770(15K) | M6 | 4.4 | 22-6 | 22-6 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 25 | 16 |
| 00930(18.5K) | M8 (M6) | 7.8 | 38-8 | 22-8 | 38 | 22 | 38 | 14 | 2 | 4 | 35 | 25 | 25 |
| 01250(22K) | M8 (M6) | 7.8 | 38-8 | 38-8 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 22 | 2 | 2 | 35 | 35 | 25 |
| 01540(30K) | M8 (M6) | 7.8 | 60-8 | 60-8 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 22 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 01870(37K) | M10 (M8) | 14.7 | 80-10 | 60-10 | 80 | 60 | 80 | 22 | 3/0 | 1/0 | 70 | 70 | 35 |
| 02330(45K) | M10 (M8) | 14.7 | 100-10 | 100-10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 38 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 95 | 95 | 50 |
| 03160(55K) | M12 (M8) | 24.5 | 100-12 | 100-12 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 38 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 95 | 95 | 50 |
| 03800(75K) | M12 (M8) | 24.5 | 150-12 | 150-12 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 38 | 250 | 250 | - | - | - |
| 04750(90K) | M12 (M8) | 24.5 | 150-12 | 150-12 | 150 | 150 | 2×100 | 60 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - |

*1 For the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower the recommended cable size is that of the HIV cable ( 600 V class 2 vinyl-insulated cable) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less.
For the FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher the recommended cable size is that of the LMFC cable (heat resistant flexible cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure.
*2 The recommended cable size is that of the THHW cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less. (Selection example for use mainly in the United States.)
*3 For the FR-A820-00770(15K) or lower the recommended cable size is that of the PVC cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less.
For the FR-A820-00930(18.5K) or higher the recommended cable size is that of XLPE cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure. (Selection example for use mainly in Europe.)
*4 The terminal screw size indicates the terminal size for $R / L 1, S / L 2, T / L 3, U, V, W, P R, P X, P /+, N /-, P 1, P 3$, and a screw for earthing. The screw size for PR and PX terminals of FR-A820-00340(5.5K) and FR-A820-00490(7.5K) is indicated in brackets. The screw size for earthing of FR-A820-00930(18.5K) or higher is indicated in brackets.

400 V class, FR-A840/A846
(when input power supply is 440 V based on the rated current for $150 \%$ overload for 1 minute)

| Applicable inverter type FR-A840- $\square$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal } \\ & \text { screw } \\ & \text { size *4 } \end{aligned}$ | Tightening Torque [Nm] | Crimping terminal |  | Cable sizes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | HIV, etc. $\left[\mathrm{mm}^{2}{ }^{\text { }}{ }^{* 1}\right.$ |  |  |  | AWG/MCM *2 |  | PVC, etc. [ $\left.\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]^{* 3}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | R/L1, S/L2, <br> T/L3 | U, V, W | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | P/+, P1 | Earth cable gauge | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | Earth cable gauge |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 00023(0.4K) } \\ & \text { to } \\ & 00126(3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | M4 | 1.5 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 00170(5.5K) | M4 | 1.5 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 14 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 |
| 00250(7.5K) | M4 | 1.5 | 5.5-4 | 5.5-4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 00310(11K) | M5 | 2.5 | 5.5-5 | 5.5-5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 00380(15K) | M5 | 2.5 | 8-5 | 5.5-5 | 8 | 5.5 | 8 | 5.5 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 10 |
| 00470(18.5K) | M6 | 4.4 | 14-6 | 8-6 | 14 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 16 |
| 00620(22K) | M6 | 4.4 | 14-6 | 14-6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 14 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 00770(30K) | M6 | 4.4 | 22-6 | 22-6 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 25 | 16 |
| 00930(37K) | M8 | 7.8 | 22-8 | 22-8 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 25 | 16 |
| 01160(45K) | M8 | 7.8 | 38-8 | 38-8 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 22 | 1 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 01800(55K) | M8 | 7.8 | 60-8 | 60-8 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 22 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 02160(75K) | M10 | 14.7 | 60-10 | 60-10 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 22 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 02600(90K) | M10 | 14.7 | 60-10 | 60-10 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 22 | 3/0 | 3/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 03250(110K) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { M10 } \\ \text { (M12) } \end{gathered}$ | 14.7 | 80-10 | 80-10 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 38 | 3/0 | 3/0 | 70 | 70 | 35 |
| 03610(132K) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { M10 } \\ \text { (M12) } \end{gathered}$ | 14.7 | 100-10 | 100-10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 38 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 95 | 95 | 50 |
| 04320(160K) | $\begin{gathered} \text { M12 } \\ \text { (M10) } \end{gathered}$ | 24.5 | 150-12 | 150-12 | 125 | 125 | 150 | 38 | 250 | 250 | 120 | 120 | 70 |
| 04810(185K) | $\begin{gathered} \text { M12 } \\ \text { (M10) } \end{gathered}$ | 24.5 | 150-12 | 150-12 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 38 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 150 | 95 |
| 05470(220K) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { M12 } \\ \text { (M10) } \end{gathered}$ | 46 | 100-12 | 100-12 | $2 \times 100$ | $2 \times 100$ | $2 \times 100$ | 60 | $2 \times 4 / 0$ | $2 \times 4 / 0$ | $2 \times 95$ | $2 \times 95$ | 95 |
| 06100(250K) | $\begin{gathered} \text { M12 } \\ \text { (M10) } \end{gathered}$ | 46 | 100-12 | 100-12 | $2 \times 100$ | $2 \times 100$ | $2 \times 125$ | 60 | $2 \times 4 / 0$ | $2 \times 4 / 0$ | $2 \times 95$ | $2 \times 95$ | 95 |
| 06830(280K) | $\begin{gathered} \text { M12 } \\ \text { (M10) } \end{gathered}$ | 46 | 150-12 | 150-12 | $2 \times 125$ | $2 \times 125$ | $2 \times 125$ | 60 | $2 \times 250$ | $2 \times 250$ | $2 \times 120$ | $2 \times 120$ | 120 |


| Applicable inverter type FR-A846- $\square$ | Terminal screw size *4 | Tightening torque [ Nm ] | Crimping terminal |  | Cable sizes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | HIV, etc. [ $\mathrm{mm}^{2}{ }^{\text { }}{ }^{* 1}$ |  |  |  | AWG/MCM *2 |  | PVC, etc. [ $\left.\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]^{* 3}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | R/L1, S/L2, <br> T/L3 | U, V, W | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | P/+, P1 | Earth cable gauge | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 | U, V, W | R/L1, S/L2, <br> T/L3 | U, V, W | Earth cable gauge |
| $\begin{aligned} & 00023(0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \text { to } \\ & 00126(5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | M4 | 1.5 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 00170(5.5K) | M4 | 1.5 | 2-4 | 2-4 | 2 | 2 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 14 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 |
| 00250(7.5K) | M6 | 4.4 | 5.5-6 | 5.5-6 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 00310(11K) | M6 | 4.4 | 5.5-6 | 5.5-6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 00380(15K) | M6 | 4.4 | 5.5-6 | 5.5-6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 8 | 5.5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 10 |
| 00470(18.5K) | M6 | 4.4 | 8-6 | 8-6 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 16 |
| 00620(22K) | M6 | 4.4 | 14-6 | 14-6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 14 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 00770(30K) | M6 | 4.4 | 22-6 | 22-6 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 25 | 16 |
| 00930(37K) | M8 | 7.8 | 22-8 | 22-8 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 25 | 16 |
| 01160(45K) | M8 | 7.8 | 38-8 | 38-8 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 22 | 2 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 01800(55K) | M10 | 14.7 | 60-10 | 60-10 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 22 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 02160(75K) | M10 | 14.7 | 60-10 | 60-10 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 22 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 02600(90K) | M10 | 14.7 | 60-10 | 60-10 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 22 | 3/0 | 3/0 | 50 | 50 | 25 |
| 03250(110K) | M10 | 14.7 | 80-10 | 80-10 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 38 | 3/0 | 3/0 | 70 | 70 | 35 |
| 03610(132K) | M10 | 14.7 | 100-10 | 100-10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 38 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 95 | 95 | 50 |

For footnotes *1 to *4 refer to next page.
*1 For the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or lower, the recommended cable size is that of the HIV cable ( 600 V class 2 vinyl-insulated cable) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less.
For the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, and the FR-A846-02160(75K) or higher, the recommended cable size is that of the LMFC cable (heat resistant flexible cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure.
*2 For the FR-A840-01160(45K) or lower, and the FR-A846-01160(45K) or lower, the recommended cable size is that of the THHW cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less.
For the FR-A840-01800(55K) or higher, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or higher, the recommended cable size is that of THHN cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure.
(Selection example for use mainly in the United States.)
*3 For the FR-A840-01160(45K) or lower, and the FR-A846-01160(45K) or lower, the recommended cable size is that of the PVC cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and the wiring distance is 20 m or less.
For the FR-A840-01800(55K) or higher, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or higher, the recommended cable size is that of XLPE cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure. (Selection example for use mainly in Europe.)
*4 The terminal screw size for the FR-A840 models indicates the terminal size for R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U, V, W, PR, PX, P/+, N/-, P1, P3, and a screw for earthing.
The terminal screw size for the FR-A846 (IP55 compatible) models indicates the terminal size for R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U, V, W, P/+, N/-, P1 and a screw for earthing.
The screw size for P/+ terminal for connecting an option to FR-A840-03250(110K) or FR-A840-03610(132K) is indicated in brackets. The screw size for earthing (grounding) of FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher is indicated in brackets.

## 400 V class, FR-A842 (when input power supply is 440 V based on the rated current for $150 \%$ overload for 1 minute)

(For the applicable cables of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.)

| Applicable inverter type FR-A842- | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Terminal screw } \\ & \text { size } 4 \end{aligned}$ | Tightening torque [Nm] | Crimping terminal$\mathbf{U}, \mathbf{V}, \mathbf{W}$ | Cable sizes |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | HIV, etc. [ $\left.\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]^{* 1}$ |  |  | AWG/ MCM *2 <br> $\mathbf{U}, \mathbf{V}, \mathbf{W}$ | PVC, etc. $\left[\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right]^{* 3}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ | P/+, N/- | Earth cable gauge |  | $\mathbf{U}, \mathbf{V}, \mathbf{W}$ | Earth cable gauge |
| 07700(315K) | M12 (M10) | 46 | 150-12 | $2 \times 150$ | $2 \times 150$ | 100 | $2 \times 300$ | $2 \times 150$ | 150 |
| 08660(355K) | M12 (M10) | 46 | C2-200 | $2 \times 200$ | $2 \times 200$ | 100 | $2 \times 350$ | $2 \times 185$ | $2 \times 95$ |
| 09620(400K) | M12 (M10) | 46 | C2-200 | $2 \times 200$ | $2 \times 200$ | 100 | $2 \times 400$ | $2 \times 185$ | $2 \times 95$ |
| 10940(450K) | M12 (M10) | 46 | C2-250 | $2 \times 250$ | $2 \times 250$ | 100 | $2 \times 500$ | $2 \times 240$ | $2 \times 120$ |
| 12120(500K) | M12 (M10) | 46 | C2-250 | $2 \times 250$ | $3 \times 200$ | $2 \times 100$ | $2 \times 500$ | $2 \times 240$ | $2 \times 120$ |

*1 The recommended cable size is that of the LMFC cable (heat resistant flexible cross-linked polyethylene insulated cable) with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure.
*2 The recommended cable size is that of THHN cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure. (Selection example for use mainly in the United States.)
*3 The recommended cable size is that of XLPE cable with continuous maximum permissible temperature of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assumes that the surrounding air temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less and wiring is performed in an enclosure. (Selection example for use mainly in Europe.)
*4 The terminal screw size indicates the terminal size for $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{L} 1, \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{L} 2, \mathrm{~T} / \mathrm{L} 3, \mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}, \mathrm{P} /+\mathrm{N} /-$ and a screw for earthing. The screw size for earthing (grounding) is indicated in brackets.

The line voltage drop can be calculated by the following expression:
Line voltage drop $[\mathrm{V}]=\frac{\sqrt{3} \times \text { wire resistance }[\mathrm{m} \Omega / \mathrm{m}] \times \text { wiring distance }[\mathrm{m}] \times \text { current }[\mathrm{A}]}{1000}$
Use a larger diameter cable when the wiring distance is long or when it is desired to decrease the voltage drop (torque reduction) in the low speed range.

## CAUTION

- The above shows a selection example for the ND rating. For selecting the SLD rating, LD rating, or HD rating, refer to the Technical News (MF-X-121) contained in the enclosed CD-ROM. For selecting the ratings of FR-A842 refer to the FR-A802 Instruction Manual.
- Tighten the terminal screw to the specified torque.

A screw that has been tightened too loosely can cause a short circuit or malfunction.
A screw that has been tightened too tightly can cause a short circuit or malfunction due to the unit breakage.

- Use crimping terminals with insulation sleeve to wire the power supply and motor.


### 2.3.2 Total wiring length

- With general-purpose motor

Connect one or more general-purpose motors within the total wiring length shown in the following table.
(The wiring length should be 100 m or less under vector control.)

| Pr. 72 setting <br> (carrier frequency) | FR-A820-00046(0.4K), <br> FR-A840-00023(0.4K), <br> FR-A846-00023(0.4K) | FR-A820-00077(0.75K), <br> FR-A840-00038(0.75K), <br> FR-A846-00038(0.75K) | FR-A820-00105(1.5K) or higher, <br> FR-A840-00052(1.5K) or higher, <br> FR-A842-07700(315K) to <br> 12120(500K), |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2(2 \mathrm{kHz})$ or lower | FR-A846-00052(1.5K) or higher |  |  |

When driving a 400 V class motor by the inverter, surge voltages attributable to the wiring constants may occur at the motor terminals, deteriorating the insulation of the motor. In this case, take one of the following measure.

- Use a "400 V class inverter-driven insulation-enhanced motor" and set frequency in Pr. 72 "PWM frequency selection" according to wiring length.

|  | Wiring length |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\leq \mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ | $\mathbf{5 0} \mathbf{~ m} \mathbf{- 1 0 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ | $\geq \mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ |
| Pr. 72 setting | $\leq 15(14.5 \mathrm{kHz})$ | $\leq 9(9 \mathrm{kHz})$ | $\leq 4(4 \mathrm{kHz})$ |
|  | IP55 compatible models: $\leq 6(6 \mathrm{kHz})$ |  |  |

- Connect the surge voltage suppression filter (FR-ASF-H, FR-BMF-H) to the output side of the FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or lower, and the sine wave filter (MT-BSL, MT-BSC) to the output side of the FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher, and the FR-A846-02160(75K) or higher.
- If the motor capacity is 280 kW or lower, connect the sine wave filter (MT-BSL/MT-BSC) to the output side of the FR-A842.
- With PM motor

Use the wiring length of 100 m or shorter when connecting a PM motor.
Use one PM motor for one inverter. Multiple PM motors cannot be connected to an inverter.
When the wiring length exceeds 50 m for a 400 V class motor driven by an inverter under PM sensorless vector control, set "9" ( 6 kHz ) or less in Pr. 72 "PWM frequency selection".

## CAUTION

- Especially for long-distance wiring, the inverter may be affected by a charging current caused by stray capacitances of the wiring, leading to an activation of the overcurrent protection, malfunction of the fast-response current limit operation, or even to an inverter failure. If the fast-response current limit function malfunctions, disable this function. (For Pr. 156 "Stall prevention operation selection", refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
- For details of Pr. 72 "PWM frequency selection", refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.
- The optional surge voltage suppression filter FR-ASF-H and FR-BMF-H can be used under V/F control and Advanced magnetic flux vector control. The sine wave filter MT-BSL and MT-BSC can be used under V/F control. Do not use the filters under different control methods.
(For details, refer to the Instruction Manual of the option.)
- Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual to drive a 400 V class motor by an inverter.
- The carrier frequency is limited during PM sensorless vector control. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)


### 2.3.3 Cable size of the control circuit power supply (terminal R1/L11, S1/L21)

- Terminal screw size: M4
- Cable size: $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ to $2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
- Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm


### 2.4 Control circuit terminals

### 2.4.1 Terminal layout


*1 The terminal functions as the terminal FM for the FM type, and as the terminal CA for the CA type.

### 2.4.2 Wiring method

- Power supply connection

For the control circuit wiring, strip off the sheath of a cable, and use it with a blade terminal. For a single wire, strip off the sheath of the wire and apply directly. Insert the blade terminal or the single wire into a socket of the terminal.
(1) Strip off the sheath for the below length. If the length of the sheath peeled is too long, a short circuit may occur with neighbouring wires. If the length is too short, wires might come off.
Wire the stripped cable after twisting it to prevent it from becoming loose. In addition, do not solder it.

(2) Insert wires into a blade terminal, then crimp the terminal.

Insert wires to a blade terminal, and check that the wires come out for about 0 to 0.5 mm from a sleeve.
Check the condition of the blade terminal after crimping. Do not use a blade terminal of which the crimping is inappropriate, or the face is damaged.


- Blade terminals commercially available (as of May 2016)

| Cable gauge ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) | Blade terminal model |  |  | Manufacturer | Crimping tool name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | With insulation sleeve | Without insulation sleeve | For UL wire *2 |  |  |
| 0.3 | AI 0,34-10TQ | - | - | Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd. | CRIMPFOX 6 |
| 0.5 | AI 0,5-10WH | - | AI 0,5-10WH-GB |  |  |
| 0.75 | AI 0,75-10GY | A 0,75-10 | AI 0,75-10GY-GB |  |  |
| 1 | AI 1-10RD | A 1-10 | Al 1-10RD/1000GB |  |  |
| 1.25, 1.5 | Al 1,5-10BK | A 1,5-10 | AI 1,5-10BK/1000GB *3 |  |  |
| 0.75 (for two wires) | AI-TWIN 2×0,75-10GY | - | - |  |  |

*2 A blade terminal with an insulation sleeve compatible with the MTW wire which has a thick wire insulation.
*3 Applicable for the terminals A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, and C2 only.

| Cable gauge (mm $\mathbf{)}$ ) | Blade terminal product <br> number | Insulation product <br> number | Manufacturer | Crimping tool product <br> number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.3 to 0.75 | BT $0.75-11$ | VC 0.75 | NICHIFU Co.,Ltd. | NH 69 |

(3) Insert the wires into a socket.


- Wire removal

Pull the wire while pushing the open/close button all the way down firmly with a flathead screwdriver.


## CAUTION

- When using stranded wires without a blade terminal, twist enough to avoid short circuit with a nearby terminals or wires.
- During wiring, pulling out the wire forcefully without pushing the open/close button all the way down may damage the terminal block.
- Use a small flathead screwdriver (tip thickness: 0.4 mm , tip width: 2.5 mm ). If a flathead screwdriver with a narrow tip is used, terminal block may be damaged. Commercially available products (as of February 2016).

| Name | Model | Manufacturer |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Driver | SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 | Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd. |

- Place the flathead screwdriver vertical to the open/close button. In case the blade tip slips, it may cause an inverter damage or injury.


### 2.4.3 Wiring precautions

- It is recommended to use the cables of 0.3 to $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ gauge for connection to the control circuit terminals.
- The wiring length should be 30 m ( 200 m for the terminal FM) maximum.
- Use two or more parallel micro-signal contacts or twin contacts to prevent a contact faults when using contact inputs since the control circuit input signals are microcurrents.
- To suppress EMI, use shielded or twisted cables for the control circuit terminals and run them away from the main and power circuits (including the 200 V relay sequence circuit). For the cables connected to the control circuit terminals, connect their shields to the common terminal of the connected control circuit terminal. When connecting an external power supply to the terminal PC, however, connect the shield of the power supply cable to the negative side of the external power supply. Do not directly earth the shield to the enclosure, etc.
- Always apply a voltage to the alarm output terminals (A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, C2) via a relay coil, lamp, etc.


### 2.4.4 Control logic (sink/source) change

Change the control logic of input signals as necessary.
To change the control logic, change the jumper connector position on the control circuit board. Connect the jumper connector to the connector pin of the desired control logic.

- The control logic of input signals is initially set to the sink logic (SINK) for the FM type.
- The control logic of input signals is initially set to the source logic (SOURCE) for the CA type.
(The output signals may be used in either the sink or source logic independently of the jumper connector position.)



## CAUTION

- Make sure that the jumper connector is installed correctly.
- Never change the control logic while power is ON.
- To change the control logic for the FR-A800-GF, remove the control circuit terminal block and change the jumper connector position. After changing the jumper connector position, reinstall the control circuit terminal block securely in place.
For details on removing the control circuit terminal block refer to the FR-A800(-GF) Instruction Manual.


### 2.4.5 When supplying 24 V external power to the control circuit

Connect the 24 V external power supply across terminals +24 and SD. The 24 V external power supply enables I/O terminal ON/OFF operation, operation panel displays, control functions, and communication during communication operation even during power-OFF of inverter's main circuit power supply.
During the 24 V external power supply operation, "EV" flickers on the operation panel.

- Applied 24 V external power specification

| Item | Rated specification |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input voltage | 23 to 25.5 V DC |
| Input current | $\leq 1.4 \mathrm{~A}$ |

### 2.5 Safety stop function

### 2.5.1 Function description

The terminals related to the safety stop function are shown below.

| Terminal symbol | Terminal function description |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 *1 | For input of the safety stop | Channel 1 | Between S1 and SIC | Open: In safety stop mode <br> Short: Other than the safety stop mode |
| S2 *1 |  | Channel 2 | Between S2 and SIC |  |
| SIC *1 | Common terminal for terminals S1 and S2 |  |  |  |
| SO | Outputs when an alarm or failure is detected. The signal is output when no internal safety circuit failure ${ }^{* 2}$ exists. |  | OFF: Internal safety circuit failure *2 ON: No internal safety circuit failure *2 |  |
| SOC | Terminal SO (open collector output) common |  |  |  |

*1 In the initial status, terminals S1 and PC, S2 and PC, and SIC and SD are respectively shorted with shorting wires. To use the safety stop function, remove all the shorting wires, and then connect to the safety relay module as shown in the following connection diagram.
*2 At an internal safety circuit failure, the operation panel displays one of the faults shown on the next page.

## CAUTION

Use the terminal SO to output a fault and to prevent restarting of the inverter. The signal cannot be used as safety stop input signal to other devices.

### 2.5.2 Connection diagram

To prevent automatic restart after a fault occurrence, connect the reset button of a safety relay module or a safety programmable controller across the terminals SO and SOC. The reset button acts as the feedback input for the safety relay module or the safety programmable controller.


### 2.5.3 Safety stop function operation

| Input power | Internal safety circuit status | Input terminal *1, *2 |  | Output terminal | Output signal *8, *9 | Inverter operation enable signal | Operation panel indication |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | S1 | S2 | SO | SAFE |  | E.SAF *6 | SA * ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ |
| OFF | - | - | - | OFF | OFF | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Not displayed | Not displayed |
| ON | Normal | ON | ON | ON *3 | OFF | Drive enabled | Not displayed | Not displayed |
|  | Normal | ON | OFF | OFF *4 | OFF *4 | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Displayed |
|  | Normal | OFF | ON | OFF *4 | OFF *4 | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Displayed |
|  | Normal | OFF | OFF | ON *3 | ON *3 | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Not displayed | Displayed |
|  | Fault | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Not displayed |
|  | Fault | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Displayed |
|  | Fault | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Displayed |
|  | Fault | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Output shutoff (Safe state) | Displayed | Displayed |

*1 ON:Transistor used for an open collector output is conducted.
OFF:Transistor used for an open collector output is not conducted.
*2 When not using the safety stop function, short across terminals S1 and PC, S2 and PC, and SIC and SD to use the inverter. (In the initial status, terminals S1 and PC, S2 and PC, and SIC and SD are respectively shorted with shorting wires.)
*3 If any of the protective functions shown in the following table is activated, the terminal SO and the SAFE output signal turn OFF.

| Error definition | Operation panel <br> indication | Error definition | Operation panel <br> indication |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Option fault | E.OPT |  |  | Speed deviation excess detection |
| Signal loss detection | E.OSD |  |  |
| Communication option fault | E.OP1 to E.OP3 |  | E.ECT |  |
| Parameter storage device fault | E.PE |  | Excessive position fault | E.OD |
| Retry count excess | E.RET |  | Encoder phase fault | E.MB1 to E.MB7 |
| Parameter storage device fault | E.PE2 |  | E.EP |  |
| Operation panel power supply short <br> circuit / RS-485 terminal power <br> supply short circuit (FR-A800-E <br> without RS-485 terminals) | E.CTE | Magnetic pole position unknown | E.MP |  |
| 24 VDC power fault | E.P24 | E.SAF |  | CPU fault |
| Safety circuit fault | E.OS |  | Internal circuit fault | E.CPU |
| Overspeed occurrence |  | E.5 to E.7 |  |  |

*4 If the internal safety circuit is operated normally, the terminal SO and the SAFE output signal remain ON until E.SAF is displayed, and the terminal SO and the SAFE output signal turn OFF when E.SAF is displayed.
*5 SA is displayed when the terminals S 1 and S 2 are identified as OFF due to the internal safety circuit failure.
*6 If another fault occurs at the same time as E.SAF, the other fault can be displayed.
*7 If another warning occurs at the same time as SA, the other warning can be displayed.
*8 The ON/OFF state of the output signal is the one for the positive logic. The ON and OFF are reversed for the negative logic. To use the SAFE signal, set " 80 " (positive logic) or „180" (negative logic) in any of Pr. 190 to Pr. 196 (output terminal function selection) to assign the function.
*9 The use of the SAFE signal has not been certified for compliance with safety standards.
For more details, refer to the Safety stop function instruction manual.
(Find a PDF copy of this manual in the enclosed CD-ROM.)

## 3 FAILSAFE OF THE SYSTEM WHICH USES THE INVERTER

When a fault is detected by the protective function, the protective function activates and output a fault signal (ALM). However, a fault output signal may not be output at an inverter fault occurrence when the detection circuit or output circuit fails, etc. Although Mitsubishi Electric assures best quality products, provide an interlock which uses inverter status output signals to prevent accidents such as damage to machine when the inverter fails for some reason.
At the same time consider the system configuration where failsafe from outside the inverter, without using the inverter, is enabled even if the inverter fails.

## Interlock method which uses the inverter status output signals

By combining the inverter status output signals to provide an interlock as shown below, an inverter alarm can be detected.

| Interlock method | Check method | Used signals | Refer to |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter protective function operation | Operation check of an alarm contact Circuit error detection by negative logic | Fault output signal (ALM signal) | Refer to chapter "Parameter" of the FR-A800 Instruction Manual. |
| Inverter operating status | Operation ready signal check | Operation ready signal (RY signal) |  |
| Inverter running status | Logic check of the start signal and running signal | Start signal (STF signal, STR signal) Running signal (RUN signal) |  |
|  | Logic check of the start signal and output current | Start signal <br> (STF signal, STR signal) <br> Output current detection signal (Y12 signal) |  |

## Backup method outside the inverter

Even if the interlock is provided by the inverter status signal, enough failsafe is not ensured depending on the failure status of the inverter itself. For example, when the inverter CPU fails, even if the interlock is provided using the inverter fault output signal, start signal and RUN signal output, there is a case where a fault output signal is not output and RUN signal is kept output even if an inverter fault occurs.
Provide a speed detector to detect the motor speed and current detector to detect the motor current and consider the backup system such as checking up as below according to the level of importance of the system.

- Start signal and actual operation check

Check the motor running and motor current while the start signal is input to the inverter by comparing the start signal to the inverter and detected speed of the speed detector or detected current of the current detector. Note that the current is flowing through the motor while the motor coasts to stop, even after the inverter's start signal is turned OFF. For the logic check, configure a sequence considering the inverter deceleration time. In addition, it is recommended to check the three-phase current when using the current detector.

- Command speed and actual operation check

Check if there is no gap between the actual speed and commanded speed by comparing the inverter speed command and detected speed of the speed detector.


## 4 PRECAUTIONS FOR USE OF THE INVERTER

The FR-A800 series is a highly reliable product, but incorrect peripheral circuit making or operation/handling method may shorten the product life or damage the product.
Before starting operation, always recheck the following items:

- Use crimping terminals with insulation sleeve to wire the power supply and motor.
- Application of power to the output terminals ( $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ ) of the inverter will damage the inverter. Never perform such wiring.
- After wiring, wire offcuts must not be left in the inverter.

Wire offcuts can cause an alarm, failure or malfunction. Always keep the inverter clean. When drilling mounting holes in a control box etc., take care not to allow chips and other foreign matter to enter the inverter.

- Use cables of the appropriate size to make a voltage drop of $2 \%$ maximum.

If the wiring distance is long between the inverter and motor, a voltage drop in the main circuit will cause the motor torque to decrease especially at the output of a low frequency.
Refer to page 26 for the recommended cable size.

- The overall wiring length should be within the prescribed length.

Especially for long distance wiring, the fast-response current limit function may be reduced or the equipment connected to the inverter output side may malfunction or become faulty under the influence of a charging current due to the stray capacity of the wiring. Therefore, note the overall wiring length. (Refer to page 29)

- Electromagnetic wave interference

The input/output (main circuit) of the inverter includes high frequency components, which may interfere with the communication devices (such as AM radios) used near the inverter. In this case, activate the EMC filter (turn ON the EMC filter ON/OFF connector) to minimize interference. (Refer to the Instruction Manual.)

- Electrical corrosion of the bearing

When a motor is driven by the inverter, axial voltage is generated on the motor shaft, which may cause electrical corrosion of the bearing in rare cases depending on the wiring, load, operating conditions of the motor or specific inverter settings (high carrier frequency and EMC filter ON).
Contact your sales representative to take appropriate countermeasures for the motor.
The following shows examples of countermeasures for the inverter:

- Decrease the carrier frequency.
- Turn OFF the EMC filter.
- Provide a common mode choke on the output side of the inverter. ${ }^{* 1}$ (This is effective regardless of the EMC filter ON/ OFF connector setting.)
${ }^{* 1}$ Recommended common mode choke: FT-3KM F series FINEMET® common mode choke cores manufactured by Hitachi Metals, Ltd. FINEMET is a registered trademark of Hitachi Metals, Ltd.
- Do not install a power factor correction capacitor, varistor or arrester on the inverter output side.

This will cause the inverter to trip or the capacitor, varistor, or arrester to be damaged. If any of the above devices is installed, immediately remove it.

- Before starting wiring or other work after the inverter is operated, wait for at least 10 minutes after the power supply has been switched off, and check that there are no residual voltage using a tester or the like. The capacitor is charged with high voltage for some time after power off and it is dangerous.
- If "EV" is displayed on the operation panel, turn OFF the 24 V external power supply before performing wiring.
- A short circuit or earth fault on the inverter output side may damage the inverter modules.
- Fully check the insulation resistance of the circuit prior to inverter operation since repeated short circuits caused by peripheral circuit inadequacy or an earth fault caused by wiring inadequacy or reduced motor insulation resistance may damage the inverter modules.
- Fully check the to-earth insulation and inter-phase insulation of the inverter output side before power-on.

Especially for an old motor or use in hostile atmosphere, securely check the motor insulation resistance etc.

- Do not use the inverter input side magnetic contactor (MC) to start/stop the inverter.

Since repeated inrush currents at power ON will shorten the life of the converter circuit (switching life is about 1,000,000 times), frequent starts and stops of the MC must be avoided.
Always use the start signal (ON/OFF of STF and STR signals) to start/stop the inverter.

- Standard models only: Across terminals P/+ and PR, connect only an external brake resistor.

Do not connect a mechanical brake.

- Do not apply a voltage higher than the permissible voltage to the inverter I/O signal circuits.

Contact to the inverter I/O signal circuits or opposite polarity may damage the I/O devices. Especially check the wiring to prevent the speed setting potentiometer from being connected incorrectly to short terminals 10E and 5 .

- Provide electrical and mechanical interlocks for MC1 and MC2 which are used for commercial power supply-inverter switch-over.
When the wiring is incorrect or if there is a commercial power supply-inverter switch-over circuit as shown on the right, the inverter will be damaged by leakage current from the power supply due to arcs generated at the time of
 switch-over or chattering caused by a sequence error.
(The commercial power supply operation is not available with vector control dedicated motors (SF-V5RU, SF-THY) nor with PM motors.)
- If the machine must not be restarted when power is restored after a power failure, provide a magnetic contactor (MC) in the inverter's input side and also make up a sequence which will not switch on the start signal.
If the start signal (start switch) remains on after a power failure, the inverter will automatically restart as soon as the power is restored.
- Vector control is available with an encoder-equipped motor. And such an encoder must be directly connected to a motor shaft without any backlash. (Real sensorless vector control, PM sensorless control do not require an encoder.)
- Inverter input side magnetic contactor (MC)

On the inverter input side, connect an MC for the following purposes. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)

- To release the inverter from the power supply when a fault occurs or when the drive is not functioning (e.g. emergency stop operation). For example (does not apply for FR-A842), MC avoids overheat or burnout of the brake resistor when heat capacity of the resistor is insufficient or brake regenerative transistor is damaged with short while connecting an optional brake resistor.
- To prevent any accident due to an automatic restart at restoration of power after an inverter stop made by a power failure.
- To separate the inverter from the power supply to ensure safe maintenance and inspection work.

If using an MC for emergency stop during operation, select an MC regarding the inverter input side current as JEM1038-AC-3 class rated current.

- Handling of inverter output side magnetic contactor

Switch the magnetic contactor between the inverter and motor only when both the inverter and motor are at a stop. When the magnetic contactor is turned ON while the inverter is operating, overcurrent protection of the inverter and such will activate. When MC is provided for switching to the commercial power supply, for example, switch it ON/OFF after the inverter and motor have stopped.
A PM motor is a synchronous motor with high-performance magnets embedded inside. High-voltage is generated at the motor terminals while the motor is running even after the inverter power is turned OFF. Before wiring or inspection, confirm that the motor is stopped. In an application, such as fan and blower, where the motor is driven by the load, a low-voltage manual contactor must be connected at the inverter's output side, and wiring and inspection must be performed while the contactor is open. Otherwise you may get an electric shock.

- Countermeasures against inverter-generated EMI

When the motor speed is unstable, due to change in the frequency setting signal caused by electromagnetic noises from the inverter, take the following measures when applying the motor speed by the analog signal:

- Do not run the signal cables and power cables (inverter I/O cables) in parallel with each other and do not bundle them.
- Run signal cables as far away as possible from power cables (inverter I/O cables).
- Use shielded cables as signal cables.
- Install a ferrite core on the signal cable (Example: ZCAT3035-1330 TDK).
- Instructions for overload operation

When performing operation of frequent start/stop of the inverter, increase/decrease in the temperature of the transistor element of the inverter may repeat due to a continuous flow of large current, shortening the life from thermal fatigue. Since thermal fatigue is related to the amount of current, the life can be increased by reducing bound current, starting current, etc. Decreasing current may increase the life. However, decreasing current will result in insufficient torque and the inverter may not start. Adding a margin to the current can eliminate such a condition. For a general-purpose motor, use an inverter of a higher capacity (up to 2 ranks). For a PM motor, use an inverter and a PM motor of higher capacities (up to 2 ranks).

- Make sure that the specifications and rating match the system requirements.
- FR-A842 models only: Connect the converter unit and the inverter correctly. For details refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.


## 5 BASIC OPERATION

### 5.1 Operation panel (FR-DU08, FR-DU08-01)

### 5.1.1 Components of the operation panel (FR-DU08, FR-DU08-01)




FR-DU08-01 (IP55 compatible model for FR-A806 series)

| No. | Component | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | -PU -EXT -NET -HAND -AUTO ONET | Operation mode indicator (FR-DU08) <br> Operation mode indicator (FR-DU08-01) | PU (HAND for FR-DU08-01): Lit to indicate the PU operation mode. <br> EXT (AUTO for FR-DU08-01): Lit to indicate the External operation mode. (Lit at power-ON in the initial setting.) <br> NET: Lit to indicate the Network operation mode. <br> PU and EXT (HAND and AUTO for FR-DU08-01): <br> Lit to indicate the External/PU combined operation mode 1 or 2. |
| (2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text {-MON } \\ & \text {-PRM } \end{aligned}$ | Operation panel status indicator | MON: Lit to indicate the monitoring mode. <br> Quickly flickers twice intermittently while the protective function is activated. Slowly flickers in the display-OFF mode. <br> PRM: Lit to indicate the parameter setting mode. |
| (3) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OIM } \\ & \text { OPM } \end{aligned}$ | Control motor indicator | IM: Lit to indicate the induction motor control. PM: Lit to indicate the PM sensorless vector control. The indicator flickers when test operation is selected. |
| (4) | Hz | Frequency unit indicator | Lit to indicate frequency. <br> (Flickers when the set frequency is displayed in the monitor.) |
| (5) |  <br>  | Monitor (5-digit LED) | Shows the frequency, parameter number, etc. (Using Pr. 52, Pr. 774 to Pr. 776, the monitored item can be changed.) |
| 6 | OP.RUN | PLC function indicator | Lit to indicate that the sequence program can be executed. |
| 7 | FWD <br> REV | FWD key, REV key | FWD key: Starts forward rotation. The LED is lit during forward operation. <br> REV key: Starts reverse rotation. The LED is lit during reverse operation. <br> The LED flickers under the following conditions. <br> - When the frequency command is not given even if the forward/reverse command is given. <br> - When the frequency command is the starting frequency or lower. <br> - When the MRS signal is being input. |
| 8 | STOP | STOP/RESET key | Stops the operation commands. <br> Resets the inverter when the protection function is activated. |
| (9) |  | Setting dial | The setting dial of the Mitsubishi Electric inverters. The setting dial is used to change the frequency and parameter settings. <br> Press the setting dial to perform the following operations: <br> - To display a set frequency in the monitoring mode (the setting can be changed using Pr. 992.) <br> - To display the present setting during calibration <br> - To display a fault history number in the faults history mode |
| (10) | MODE | MODE key | Switches to different modes. <br> Pressing the "MODE" and "PU/EXT (HAND/AUTO for FR-DU08-01)" keys simultaneously switches to the easy setting mode. <br> Holding this key for 2 seconds locks the operation. The key lock is invalid when Pr. <br> $161=" 0$ (initial setting)". (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.) |
| (11) | SET | SET key | Enters each setting. <br> If pressed during operation, the monitored item changes. <br> (Using Pr. 52 and Pr. 774-Pr. 776, the monitored item can be changed.) |
| (12) | ESC | ESC key | Goes back to the previous display. Holding this key for a longer time changes the mode back to the monitor mode. |
| (13) | PU <br> EXT | PU/EXT key <br> (FR-DU08) <br> HAND/AUTO key (FR-DU08-01) | Switches between the PU operation mode, the PU JOG operation mode and the External operation mode. <br> Pressing the "MODE" and "PU/EXT (HAND/AUTO for FR-DU08-01)" keys simultaneously switches to the easy setting mode. Cancels the PU stop also. |

### 5.1.2 Basic operation (factory setting)


*1 For the details of operation modes, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.
*2 Monitored items can be changed. (Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*3 For the details of the trace function, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.
*4 For the details of faults history, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.
*5 The USB memory mode will appear if a USB memory device is connected. Refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual for the USB memory mode.
*6 HAND/AUTO key only when using FR-DU08-01.
${ }^{* 7}$ Drawing features display of FR-DU08. LED displays of FR-DU08-01 for PU and EXT are different (HAND, AUTO), see previous page.

### 5.2 Parameter list

For simple variable-speed operation of the inverter, the initial values of the parameters may be used as they are. Set the necessary parameters to meet the load and operational specifications. Parameter setting, change and check can be performed from the operation panel (FR-DU08, resp. FR-DU08-01 for IP55 compatible models).

## Remark

- Simple indicates simple mode parameters. Use Pr. 160 "User group read selection" to switch between the simple mode and extended mode (initially set to the extended mode).

| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Torque boost Simple | 0 to 30\% | $\begin{aligned} & 6 / 4 / 3 / 2 / \\ & 1 \%{ }^{* 1} \end{aligned}$ | 18 | High speed maximum frequency | 120 to 590 Hz | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}^{* 2}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $60 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{* 3}$ |
| 1 | Maximum frequency Simple | 0 to 120 Hz | $120 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{*}$ | 19 | Base frequency voltage | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 1000 \mathrm{~V}, \\ & 8888,9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  | $60 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{* 3}$ |  |  |  | 8888 *10 |
| 2 | Minimum frequency Simple | 0 to 120 Hz | 0 Hz | 20 | Acceleration/ deceleration | 1 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 3 | Base frequency Simple | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 21 | Acceleration/ <br> deceleration time | 0,1 | 0 |
| 4 | Multi-speed setting (high speed) Simple | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{{ }_{* 10}}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | inc |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | Stall prevention operation level (Torque limit level) | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |
| 5 | Multi-speed setting (middle speed) Simple | 0 to 590 Hz | 30 Hz |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | Stall prevention operation level compensation factor at double speed | 0 to 200\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 6 | Multi-speed setting (low speed) Simple | 0 to 590 Hz | 10 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Acceleration time Simple | 0 to 3600 s | 5 s * | 24 to | Multi-speed setting | 0 to 590 Hz , | 9999 |
|  |  |  | $15 \mathrm{~s} *$ | 27 | (4 speed to 7 speed) |  |  |
| 8 | Deceleration time Simple | 0 to 3600 s | 5 s * | 28 | Multi-speed input compensation selection | 0,1 | 0 |
|  |  |  | 15 s *5 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | Electronic thermal O/L relay Simple | 0 to 500 *2 | Inverter rated current | 29 | Acceleration/ deceleration pattern selection | 0 to 6 | 0 |
|  |  | 0 to 3600A*3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | DC injection brake operation frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 120 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 3 Hz | 30 | Regenerative function selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 2,10,11, \\ & 20,21,100 \text { to } \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 120,121 / \\ & 2,10,11,102, \\ & 110,111, \\ & 0,2,10,20, \\ & 100,102,110, \\ & 120 * 15 \end{aligned}$ | 0/10/0 *15 |
| 11 | DC injection brake operation time | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~s}, 8888$ | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | DC injection brake operation voltage | 0 to 30\% | 4/2/1\% * 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | Starting frequency | 0 to 60 Hz | 0.5 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Load pattern selection | 0 to 5, 12 to 15 | 0 | 31 | Frequency jump 1A | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ 9999 \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 15 | Jog frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 5 Hz | 32 | Frequency jump 1B | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 16 | Jog acceleration/ deceleration time | 0 to 3600 s | 0.5 s | 33 | Frequency jump 2A | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned} 50 \mathrm{~Hz},$ | 9999 |
| 17 | MRS input selection | 0, 2, 4 | 0 | 34 | Frequency jump 2B | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} 0 \text { to } \\ 9999 \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |

*1 Differs according to capacities.

- 6\%: FR-A820-00046(0.4K) to 00077(0.75K) and FR-A840-00023(0.4K) to 00038(0.75K)
- 4\%: FR-A820-00105(1.5K) to 00250(3.7K) and FR-A840-00052(1.5K) to 00126(3.7K)
- 3\%: FR-A820-00340(5.5K), 00490(7.5K) and FR-A840-00170(5.5K), 00250(7.5K)
- 2\%: FR-A820-00630(11K) to 03160(55K) and FR-A840-00310(11K) to 01800(55K)
- 1\%: FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
*2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
*3 For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
*4 For FR-A820-00490(7.5K) or lower and FR-A840-00250(7.5K) or lower
*5 For FR-A820-00630(11K) or higher and FR-A840-00310(11K) or higher
*6 Differs according to capacities.
- 4\%: FR-A820-00490(7.5K) or lower and FR-A840-00250(7.5K) or lower
- 2\%: FR-A820-00630(11K) to 03160(55K) and FR-A840-00310(11K) to 01800(55K)
- 1\%: FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
${ }^{* 10}$ Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
*15 Differs according to model types (standard model, separated converter type, IP55 compatible model).

| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 35 | Frequency jump 3A | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 62 | Reference value at acceleration | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 36 | Frequency jump 3B | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 63 | Reference value at deceleration | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 37 | Speed display | 0, 1 to 9998 | 0 | 64 | Starting frequency for elevator mode | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 41 | Up-to-frequency sensitivity | 0 to 100\% | 10\% |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 65 | Retry selection | 0 to 5 | 0 |
| 42 | Output frequency detection | 0 to 590 Hz | 6 Hz | 66 | Stall prevention operation reduction starting frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{{ }_{* 10}}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 43 | Output frequency detection for reverse rotation | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 67 | Number of retries at fault occurrence | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 10, \\ & 101 \text { to } 110 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 44 | Second acceleration/ deceleration time | 0 to 3600 s | 5 s | 68 | Retry waiting time | 0.1 to 600 s | 1 s |
| 45 | Second deceleration time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 69 | Retry count display erase | 0 | 0 |
| 46 | Second torque boost | 0 to 30\%, 9999 | 9999 | 70*13 | Special regenerative brake duty | 0 to 100\% | 0\% |
| 47 | Second V/F (base frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 6,13 \text { to } 16 \text {, } \\ & 20,23,24,30, \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 48 | Second stall prevention operation level | 0 to 400\% | 150\% | 71 | Applied motor | $\begin{aligned} & 33,34,40,43, \\ & 44,50,53,54, \\ & 70,73,74,330, \\ & 333,334,8090 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 49 | Second stall prevention operation frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 0 Hz |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 8093,8094, \\ & 9090,9093, \\ & 9094 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 50 | Second output frequency detection | 0 to 590 Hz | 30 Hz | 72 | PWM frequency selection | 0 to $15{ }^{*} 2$ | 2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 to 6, 25 *3 |  |
| 51 | Second electronic thermal O/L relay | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 9999^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 73 | Analog input selection | 0 to 7, 10 to 17 | 1 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~A} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | 74 | Input filter time constant | 0 to 8 | 1 |
| 52 | Operation panel main monitor selection | 0,5 to 14,17 to 20, 22 to 36,38 , 40 to 46,50 to 57, 61, 62, 64, 67, 71 to 74,87 to 98,100 | 0 | 75 | Reset selection/ disconnected PU detection/PU stop selection | 0 to 3, <br> 14 to $17^{* 2}$ <br> 0 to 3, 14 to 17, 100 to 103, <br> 114 to 117 *3 | 14 |
| 54 | FM/CA terminal function selection | 1 to 3,5 to 14 , 17, 18, 21, 24 32 to $34,36,46$, 50, 52, 53, 61, 62, 67, 70, 87 to 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98 | 1 | 76 | Fault code output selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 77 | Parameter write selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 78 | Reverse rotation prevention selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 55 | Frequency monitoring reference | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 79 | Operation mode selection Simple | 0 to 4, 6, 7 | 0 |
| 56 | Current monitoring reference | 0 to $500 \mathrm{~A}^{* 2}$ | Inverter rated current |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0 to $3600 \mathrm{~A}^{*} 3$ |  | 80 | Motor capacity | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4 \text { to } 55 \mathrm{~kW} \text {, } \\ & 9999^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 57 | Restart coasting time | $\begin{aligned} & 0,0.1 \text { to } 30 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~kW} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 58 | Restart cushion time | 0 to 60 s | 1 s | 81 | Number of motor poles | $\begin{aligned} & 2,4,6,8,10 \\ & 12,9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 59 | Remote function selection | 0 to 3, 11 to 13 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 82 | Motor excitation current | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 60 | control selection | 0, 4, 9 | 0 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~A} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 61 | Reference current | 9999 *2 | 9999 | 83 | Rated motor voltage | 0 to 1000 V | $\begin{gathered} 200 / \\ 400 \mathrm{~V} * 7 \end{gathered}$ |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~A} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 84 | Rated motor frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |

[^3]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 85 | Excitation current break point | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 116 | Third output frequency detection | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{{ }_{* 10}}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 86 | Excitation current low speed scaling factor | 0 to 300\% | 9999 | 117 | PU communication station number | 0 to 31 | 0 |
| 89 | Speed control gain (Advanced magnetic flux vector) | 0 to 200\%, 9999 | 9999 | 118 | PU communication speed | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 48, 96, 192, } \\ & 384,576,768, \\ & 1152 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 192 |
|  |  |  |  |  | PU communication |  |  |
| 90 | Motor constant (R1) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 50 \Omega \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 119 | stop bit length / data length | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 1 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~m} \Omega \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | 120 | PU communication parity check | 0 to 2 | 2 |
| 91 | Motor constant (R2) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 50 \Omega \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 121 | Number of PU communication retries | 0 to 10, 9999 | 1 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~m} \Omega \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | 122 | PU communication check time interval | $\begin{aligned} & 0,0.1 \text { to } 999.8 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 92 | Motor constant (L1)/ d-axis inductance (Ld) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 6000 \mathrm{mH} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 123 | PU communication waiting time setting | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 150 \mathrm{~ms}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{mH} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | 124 | PU communication CR/LF selection | 0 to 2 | 1 |
| 93 | Motor constant (L2)/ q-axis inductance (Lq) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0 \text { to } 6000 \mathrm{mH}, \\ 9999 * 2 \end{array},$ | 9999 | 125 | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{{ }^{1} 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 94 | Motor constant (X) | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 | 126 | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency Simple | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 95 | Online auto tuning selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 96 | Auto tuning setting/ status | 0, 1, 11, 101 | 0 | 127 | PID control automatic switchover frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 100 | V/F1 (first frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 128 | PID action selection | 0, 10, 11, 20, 21,40 to 43, 50, 51,$60,61,70,71$,$80,81,90,91$,$100,101,1000$,1001,1010,1011,2000,2001,2010,2011 | 0 |
| 101 | V/F1 (first frequency voltage) | 0 to 1000 V | 0 V |  |  |  |  |
| 102 | V/F2 <br> (second frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 103 | V/F2 (second frequency voltage) | 0 to 1000 V | 0 V |  |  |  |  |
| 104 | V/F3 <br> (third frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 129 | PID proportional band | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \text { to } 1000 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 100\% |
|  |  |  |  | 130 | PID integral time | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 s |
| 105 | V/F3 (third frequency voltage) | 0 to 1000 V | 0 V |  |  |  | 9999 |
| 106 | V/F4 <br> (fourth frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 132 | PID lower limit | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 107 | V/F4 (fourth frequency voltage) | 0 to 1000 V | 0 V | 133 | PID action set point | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 134 | PID differential time | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \text { to } 10.00 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 108 | V/F5 (fifth frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 135 | Electronic bypass | 0,1 | 0 |
| 109 | V/F5 (fifth frequency voltage) | 0 to 1000 V | 0 V | 136 | MC switchover interlock time | 0 to 100 s | 1 s |
| 110 | Third acceleration/ deceleration time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 137 | interlock time | 0 to 100 s | 0.5 s |
| 111 | Third deceleration time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 138 | Bypass selection at a fault | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 112 | Third torque boost | 0 to 30\%, 9999 | 9999 | 139 | Automatic switchover frequency between inverter and commercial powersupply operation | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 113 | Third V/F (base frequency) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 114 | Third stall prevention operation level | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |  |  |  |  |
| 115 | Third stall prevention operation frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |  |  |  |  |

[^4]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 140 | Backlash acceleration stopping frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 1 Hz | 164 | First cushion voltage for restart | 0 to 100\% | 0\% |
|  |  |  |  | 165 | Stall prevention operation level for restart | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |
| 141 | Backlash acceleration stopping time | 0 to 360 s | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 142 | Backlash deceleration stopping frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 1 Hz | 166 | Output current detection signal retention time | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 0.1 s |
| 143 | Backlash deceleration stopping time | 0 to 360 s | 0.5 s | 167 | Output current detection operation selection | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 0 |
| 144 | Speed setting switchover | $\begin{aligned} & 0,2,4,6,8,10 \\ & 102,104,106 \\ & 108,110,112 \end{aligned}$ | 4 | 168 | Parameter for manufacturer setting. |  |  |
| 145 | PU display language selection | 0 to 7 | - | 169 | Do not make setting. |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 170 |  |  | 9999 |
| 147 | Acceleration/ deceleration time switching frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 171 | clear <br> Operation hour meter clear | 0,9999 | 9999 |
| 148 | Stall prevention level at 0 V input | 0 to 400\% | 150\% | 172 | User group registered display/ batch clear | 9999, (0 to 16) | 0 |
| 149 | Stall prevention level at 10 V input | 0 to 400\% | 200\% |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 173 | User group registration | 0 to 1999, 9999 | 9999 |
| 150 | Output current detection level | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 174 | User group clear | 0 to 1999, 9999 | 9999 |
| 151 | Output current detection signal delay time | 0 to 10 s | 0 s | 178 | STF terminal function selection | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0 \text { to } 20, \\ 22 \text { to } 28,37, \\ 42 \text { to } 48, \\ 50 \text { to } 53, \\ 57 \text { to } 60,62, \\ 64 \text { to } 74, \\ 76 \text { to } 80,87, \\ 92 \text { to } 96,9999 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 60 |
| 152 | Zero current detection level | 0 to 400\% | 5\% |  |  |  |  |
| 153 | Zero current detection time | 0 to 10 s | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 154 | Voltage reduction selection during stall prevention operation | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 1 | 179 | STR terminal function selection | 0 to 20,22 to 28,37,42 to 48,50 to 53,57 to $59,61,62$,64 to 74,76 to 80,87,92 to 96,9999 | 61 |
| 155 | RT signal function validity condition selection | 0, 10 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 180 | RL terminal function selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 20, \\ & 22 \text { to } 28,37, \\ & 42 \text { to } 48, \\ & 50 \text { to } 53, \\ & 57 \text { to } 59, \\ & 62,64 \text { to } 74, \\ & 76 \text { to } 80,87, \\ & 92 \text { to } 96,9999 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 156 | Stall prevention operation selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 31,100 \text {, } \\ & 101 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 157 | OL signal output timer | 0 to $25 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 0 s | 181 | RM terminal function selection |  | 1 |
| 158 |  |  | 1 | 182 | RH terminal function selection |  | 2 |
|  | AM terminal function selection | 1 to 3,5 to 14 , 17, 18, 21, 24, 32 to $34,36,46$, 50, 52 to 54, 61, 62, 67, 70, 87 to 90, 91 to 98 |  | 183 | RT terminal function selection |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | 184 | AU terminal function selection |  | 4 |
| 159 | Automatic switchover frequency range from bypass to inverter operation | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9999$ | 9999 | 185 | JOG terminal function selection |  | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | 186 | CS terminal function selection |  | 6 |
| 160 | User group read selection Simple | 0, 1,9999 | 0 | 187 | MRS terminal function selection |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 / \\ 10 / 24{ }^{* 15} \end{gathered}$ |
| 161 | Frequency setting/ key lock operation selection | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 0 | 188 | STOP terminal function selection |  | $10 / 24$ 25 |
| 162 | Automatic restart after instantaneous power failure selection | 0 to 3, 10 to 13 | 0 | 189 | RES terminal function selection |  | 62 |
| 163 | First cushion time for restart | 0 to 20 s | 0 s |  |  |  |  |

[^5]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 190 | RUN terminal function selection | 0 to 8,10 to 20, <br> 22,25 to 28 , <br> 30 to 36 , <br> 38 to $57,60,61$, <br> 63, 64, 67, 68, <br> $70,79,80,84$, <br> 85, 90 to 99 , <br> 100 to 108, <br> 110 to 116, 120, <br> 122, 125 to 128, <br> 130 to 136, <br> 138 to 157, 160, <br> 161, 163, 164, <br> 167, 168, 170, <br> 179, 180, 184, <br> 185, 190 to 199, <br> 200 to 208, <br> $242^{* 19}, 300$ to <br> 308, $342^{* 19}$, <br> 9999 | 0 | 250 | Stop selection | 0 to 100 s , 1000 to 1100 s 8888, 9999 | 9999 |
| 191 | SU terminal function selection |  | 1 | 251 | Output phase loss protection selection | 0, 1 | 1 |
| 192 | IPF terminal function selection |  | $\begin{gathered} 2 / \\ 9999 / 2{ }^{* 15} \end{gathered}$ | 252 | Override bias | 0 to 200\% | 50\% |
| 193 | OL terminal function selection |  | 3 | 253 | Override gain | 0 to 200\% | 150\% |
|  |  |  |  | 254 | Main circuit power OFF waiting time | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 600 s |
| 194 | FU terminal function selection |  | 4 | 255 | Life alarm display | (0 to 15) | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 256 *14 | Inrush current limit circuit life display | (0 to 100\%) | 100\% |
|  |  |  |  | 257 | Control circuit capacitor life display | (0 to 100\%) | 100\% |
|  |  |  |  | 258 *14 | Main circuit | (0 to 100\%) | 100\% |
| 195 | ABC1 terminal function selection | 0 to 8,10 to 20 , <br> 22, 25 to 28 , <br> 30 to 36,38 to <br> 57, 60, 61, 63, <br> 64, 67, 68, 70, <br> $79,80,84,85$, <br> 90, 91, 94 to 99 , <br> 100 to 108, <br> 110 to 116, 120, <br> 122, 125 to 128, <br> 130 to 136, <br> 138 to 157, 160, <br> 161, 163, 164, <br> 167, 168, 170, <br> 179, 180, 184, <br> 185, 190, 191, <br> 194 to 199, <br> 200 to 208, <br> $242^{* 19}, 300$ to <br> 308, $342^{* 19}$, <br> 9999 | 99 | 258 ${ }^{259}$ *14 | capacitor life display <br> Main circuit capacitor life measuring | 0,1 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 260 | PWM frequency automatic switchover | 0, 1 | 1 |
| 196 | ABC2 terminal function selection |  | 9999 | 261 | Power failure stop selection | 0 to 2, 21, 22 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 262 | Subtracted frequency at deceleration start | 0 to 20 Hz | 3 Hz |
|  |  |  |  | 263 | Subtraction starting frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  |  |  |  | 264 | Power-failure deceleration time 1 | 0 to 3600 s | 5 s |
|  |  |  |  | 265 | Power-failure deceleration time 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| $\begin{gathered} 232 \\ \text { to } \\ 239 \end{gathered}$ | Multi-speed setting (speeds 8 to 15) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 266 | deceleration time 2 <br> Power failure deceleration time switchover frequency | 9999 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 240 | Soft-PWM operation selection | 0, 1 | 1 | 267 | Terminal 4 input selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 241 | Analog input display unit switchover | 0, 1 | 0 | 268 | Monitor decimal digits selection | 0, 1, 9999 | 9999 |
| 242 | Terminal 1 added compensation amount (terminal 2) | 0 to 100\% | 100\% | 269 | Parameter for manufacturer setting. Do not make setting. |  |  |
| 243 | Terminal 1 added compensation amount (terminal 4) | 0 to 100\% | 75\% | 270 | Stop-on contact/load torque high-speed frequency control selection | 0 to 3, 11, 13 | 0 |
| 244 | Cooling fan operation selection | 0, 1, 101 to 105 | 1 | 271 | High-speed setting maximum current | 0 to 400\% | 50\% |
| 245 | Rated slip | 0 to 50\%, 9999 | 9999 | 272 | Middle-speed setting minimum current | 0 to 400\% | 100\% |
| 246 | Slip compensation time constant | 0.01 to 10 s | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 247 | Constant-power range slip compensation selection | 0,9999 | 9999 | 273 | range | $9999$ | 9999 |
| 248 | Self power management selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 249 | Earth fault detection at start | 0,1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |

[^6]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 274 | Current averaging filter time constant | 1 to 4000 | 16 | 298 | Frequency search gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 32767 \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 275 | Stop-on contact excitation current low-speed multiplying factor | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \text { to } 300 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 299 | Rotation direction detection selection at restarting | 0, 1,9999 | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 313 \\ * 18, * 19 \end{gathered}$ | DO0 output selection | 0 to 8,10 to 20 , <br> 22,25 to 28,30 <br> to 36,38 to 57 , <br> 60, 61, 63, 64, <br> $68,70,79,84$ to <br> 99, 100 to 108 , <br> 110 to 116, 120, <br> 122, 125 to 128, <br> 130 to 136, 138 <br> to 157, 160, <br> 161, 163, 164, <br> 168, 170, 179, <br> 184 to 199, 200 <br> to $208,242^{* 19}$, <br> 300 to 308 , <br> $342^{* 19}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 276 | PWM carrier frequency at stop-on contact | 0 to 9, 9999 *2 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0 to 4,9999 * |  |  |  |  |  |
| 278 | Brake opening frequency | 0 to 30 Hz | 3 Hz | $\begin{gathered} 314 \\ * 18,{ }^{*} 19 \end{gathered}$ | D01 output selection |  | 9999 |
| 279 | Brake opening current | 0 to 400\% | 130\% |  |  |  |  |
| 280 | Brake opening current detection time | 0 to 2 s | 0.3 s | $\begin{gathered} 315 \\ * 18, * 19 \end{gathered}$ | DO2 output selection |  | 9999 |
| 281 | Brake operation time at start | 0 to 5 s | 0.3 s |  |  |  |  |
| 282 | Brake operation frequency | 0 to 30 Hz | 6 Hz | 331 | RS-485 communication station | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 31 \\ & (0 \text { to } 247) \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 283 | Brake operation time at stop | 0 to 5 s | 0.3 s | 332 | RS-485 communication speed | $\begin{aligned} & 3,6,12,24,48, \\ & 96,192,384 \\ & 576,768,1152 \end{aligned}$ | 96 |
| 284 | Deceleration detection function selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 333 | RS-485 <br> communication stop bit length/data length | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 1 |
| 285 | Overspeed detection frequency (Excessive speed deviation detection frequency) | 0 to $30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9999$ | 9999 | 334 | RS-485 communication parity check selection | 0 to 2 | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | 335 | RS-485 communication retry count | 0 to 10, 9999 | 1 |
| 286 | Droop gain | 0 to 100\% | 0\% | 336 | RS-485 communication check time interval | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 999.8 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 0 s |
| 287 | Droop filter time constant | 0 to 1 s | 0.3 s |  |  |  |  |
| 288 | Droop function activation selection | 0 to 2, 10, 11 | 0 | 337 | RS-485 communication waiting time setting | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 150 \mathrm{~ms} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 289 | Inverter output terminal filter | 5 to $50 \mathrm{~ms}, 9999$ | 9999 | 338 | Communication operation command source | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 290 | Monitor negative output selection | 0 to 7 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 339 | Communication speed command source | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 291 | Pulse train I/O selection | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 0, 1, 10, 11, 20, } \\ & 21,100 \\ & \text { (FM type) } \end{aligned}$ | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0,1 (CA type) |  | 340 | Communication startup mode selection | 0 to 2, 10, 12 | 0 |
| 292 | Automatic acceleration/ deceleration | 0, 1, 3, 5 to 8, 11 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 341 | RS-485 communication CR/LF selection | 0 to 2 | 1 |
| 293 | Acceleration/ deceleration separate selection | 0 to 2 | 0 | 342 | Communication EEPROM write selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 294 | UV avoidance voltage gain | 0 to 200\% | 100\% | 343 | Communication error count | - | 0 |
| 295 | Frequency change increment amount setting | $\begin{aligned} & 0,0.01,0.10 \\ & 1.00,10.00 \end{aligned}$ | 0 | $\begin{gathered} 349 \\ * 18,{ }^{*} 19 \end{gathered}$ | Communication reset selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 296 | Password lock level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 6,99,100 \text { to } \\ & 106,199,9999 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 350 *12 | Stop position command selection | 0, 1, 9999 | 9999 |
| 297 | Password lock/ unlock | $\begin{aligned} & (0 \text { to } 5), \\ & 1000 \text { to } 9998, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 351 *12 | Orientation speed | 0 to 30 Hz | 2 Hz |
|  |  |  |  | 352 *12 | Creep speed | 0 to 10 Hz | 0.5 Hz |
|  |  |  |  | 353 *12 | Creep switchover position | 0 to 16383 | 511 |

[^7]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 354 *12 | Position loop switchover position | 0 to 8191 | 96 | 398 *12 | Orientation speed gain (D term) | 0 to 100 | 1 |
| 355 *12 | DC injection brake start position | 0 to 255 | 5 | 399 *12 | Orientation deceleration ratio | 0 to 1000 | 20 |
| 356 *12 | Internal stop position command | 0 to 16383 | 0 | 414 | PLC function operation selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 357 *12 | Orientation inposition zone | 0 to 255 | 5 | 415 | Inverter operation lock mode setting | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 358 *12 | Servo torque selection | 0 to 13 | 1 | 416 | Pre-scale function selection | 0 to 5 | 0 |
| 359 *8 | Encoder rotation direction | 0, 1, 100, 101 | 1 | 417 | Pre-scale setting value | 0 to 32767 | 1 |
| 360 *12 | 16-bit data selection | 0 to 127 | 0 | 419 | Position command source selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,100 \\ & 110,1110 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 361 *12 | Position shift | 0 to 16383 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 362 *12 | Orientation position loop gain | 0.1 to 100 | 1 | 420 | Command pulse scaling factor numerator (electronic gear numerator) | 1 to 32767 | 1 |
| 363 *12 | Completion signal | S | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
|  | output delay time |  |  | 421 | Command pulse multiplication denominator (electronic gear denominator) | 1 to 32767 | 1 |
| 364 *12 | Encoder stop check time | 0 to 5 s | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 365 *12 | Orientation limit | 0 to $60 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 366 *12 | Recheck time | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 422 | Position control gain | 0 to $150 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ | $25 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ |
| $367{ }^{* 12}$ | Speed feedback | $0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, }$ | 9999 | 423 | Position feed forward gain | 0 to 100\% | 0\% |
| 368 *12 | range | 0 to 100 | 1 | 424 | Position command acceleration/ deceleration time constant | 0 to 50 s | 0 s |
| 369 *8 | Number of encoder pulses | 0 to 4096 | 1024 |  |  |  |  |
| 374 | Overspeed detection level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 425 | Position feed forward command filter | 0 to 5 s | 0 s |
| 376 *8 | Encoder signal loss detection enable/ disable selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 426 | In-position width | 0 to 32767 pulse | 100 pulse |
|  |  |  |  | 427 | Excessive level error | 0 to 400K pulse, | 40K pulse |
| 380 | Acceleration S-pattern 1 | 0 to 50\% | 0 | 428 | Command pulse | 0 to 5 | 0 |
|  | Deceleration |  | 0 |  | selection |  |  |
| 381 | S-pattern 1 | 0 to 50\% |  | 429 | Clear signal selection | 0, 1 | 1 |
| 382 | Acceleration S-pattern 2 | 0 to 50\% | 0 | 430 | Pulse monitor selection | 0 to 5, 12, 13, 100 to $105,112,113$, 1000 to 1005, 1012, 1013, 1100 to 1105,1112 , 1113, 8888, 9999 | 9999 |
| 383 | Deceleration S-pattern 2 | 0 to 50\% | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 384 | Input pulse division scaling factor | 0 to 250 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 385 | Frequency for zero input pulse | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 | 434 *18 | Network number (CC-Link IE) | 0 to 255 | 0 |
| 386 | Frequency for maximum input pulse | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 435 *18 | Station number (CC-Link IE) | 0 to 255 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 446 | Model position control gain | 0 to $150 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ | $25 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ |
| 393 *12 | Orientation selection | 0 to 2, 10 to 12 | 0 | 450 | Second applied motor | 0, 1, 3 to 6,13 to$16,20,23,24$,$30,33,34,40$,$43,44,50,53$,$54,70,73,74$,$330,333,334$,8090,8093,8094,9090,$9093,9094,9999$ | 9999 |
| 394 *12 | Number of machine side gear teeth | 0 to 32767 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 395 *12 | Number of motor side gear teeth | 0 to 32767 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 396 *12 | Orientation speed gain (P term) | 0 to 1000 | 60 |  |  |  |  |
| 397 *12 | Orientation speed integral time | 0 to 20 s | 0.333 s |  |  |  |  |

[^8]

[^9]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 496 | Remote output data 1 | 0 to 4095 | 0 | 555 | Current average time | 0.1 to 1.0 s | 1 s |
| 497 | Remote output data 2 | 0 to 4095 | 0 | 556 | Data output mask time | 0 to 20 s | 0 s |
| 498 | PLC function flash memory clear | 0 to 9999 | 0 | 557 | Current average value monitor signal output reference current | 0 to $500 \mathrm{~A}^{*} 2$ | Inverter rated current |
| 500 *18 | Communication error execution waiting time | 0 to 999.8 s | 0 s |  |  | 0 to $3600 \mathrm{~A}^{*}$ |  |
| $501 * 18$ | Communication error occurrence count display | 0 | 0 | 560 | Second frequency search gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 32767 \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 561 | PTC thermistor protection level | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \text { to } 30 \mathrm{k} \Omega \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 502 | Stop mode selection at communication error | 0 to 4 | 0 | 563 | protection level <br> Energization time carrying-over times | 9999 $(0$ to 65535) | 0 |
| 503 | Maintenance timer 1 | 0 (1 to 9998) | 0 | 564 | Operating time carrying-over times | (0 to 65535) | 0 |
| 504 | Maintenance timer 1 alarm output set time | 0 to 9998, 9999 | 9999 | 565 | Second motor excitation current break point | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 505 | Speed setting reference | 1 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 516 | S-pattern time at a start of acceleration | 0.1 to 2.5 s | 0.1 s | 566 | Second motor excitation current low-speed scaling factor | 0 to 300 \% | 9999 |
| 517 | S-pattern time at a completion of acceleration | 0.1 to 2.5 s | 0.1 s |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 569 | Second motor speed control gain | 0 to 200\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 518 | S-pattern time at a start of deceleration | 0.1 to 2.5 s | 0.1 s | 570 | Multiple rating setting | 0 to 3/ 0 to 3/ 1, $2^{* 15}$ | 2 |
| 519 | S-pattern time at a completion of deceleration | 0.1 to 2.5 s | 0.1 s |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 571 | Holding time at a start | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 522 | Output stop frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 573 | 4mA input check selection | 1 to 4,9999 | 9999 |
| 539 | Modbus-RTU communication check time interval | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 999.8 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 574 | Second motor online auto tuning | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 541 | Frequency command sign selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 575 | Output interruption detection time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 s |
| *18, *19 |  |  |  | 576 | Output interruption detection level | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |
| 544 *19 | CC-Link extended setting | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0,1,12,14,18, \\ 24,28,100, \\ 112,114,118, \\ 128 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 | 577 | detection level <br> Output interruption release level | 900 to $1100 \%$ | 1000\% |
| 547 | USB communication station number | 0 to 31 | 0 | 592 | Traverse function selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 548 | USB communication check time interval | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 999.8 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 593 | Maximum amplitude amount | 0 to 25\% | 10\% |
| 549 | Protocol selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 594 | Amplitude compensation amount during deceleration | 0 to 50\% | 10\% |
| 550 | NET mode operation command source | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,5^{* 19} \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 551 | selection <br> PU mode operation command source selection | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 3,5^{* 19}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 595 | Amplitude compensation amount during acceleration | 0 to 50\% | 10\% |
| 552 | Frequency jump range | 0 to $30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9999$ | 9999 | 596 | Amplitude acceleration time | 0.1 to 3600 s | 5 s |
| 553 | PID deviation limit | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 | 597 | Amplitude deceleration time | 0.1 to 3600 s | 5 s |
| 554 | PID signal operation | 0 to 3, 10 to 13 | 0 |  |  |  |  |

[^10]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 598 | Undervoltage level | $\begin{aligned} & 175 \text { to } 215 \mathrm{~V} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \text { *17 } \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 644 | Second brake opening current detection time | 0 to 2 s | 0.3 s |
|  |  | 350 to 430 V , |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9999 *16 |  | 645 | Second brake operation time at start | 0 to 5 s | 0.3 s |
| 599 | X10 terminal input selection | 0, 1 | 0/1/0 *15 |  |  |  |  |
| 600 | First free thermal reduction frequency 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 646 | Second brake operation frequency | 0 to 30 Hz | 6 Hz |
| 601 | First free thermal reduction ratio 1 | 1 to 100\% | 100\% | 647 | Second brake operation time at stop | 0 to 5 s | 0.3 s |
|  | First free thermal |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 602 | reduction frequency 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 648 | Second deceleration detection function selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 603 | First free thermal reduction ratio 2 | 1 to 100\% | 100\% | 650 | Second brake opening current selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 604 | First free thermal reduction frequency 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 606 | Power failure stop external signal input selection | 0, 1 | 1 | 651 | Second brake operation frequency selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 607 | Motor permissible load level | 110 to 250\% | 150\% | 653 | Speed smoothing control | 0 to 200\% | 0\% |
| 608 | Second motor permissible load level | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \text { to } 250 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 654 | Speed smoothing cutoff frequency | 0 to 120 Hz | 20 Hz |
| 609 | PID set point/ deviation input | 1 to 5 | 2 | 655 | Analog remote output selection | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 656 | Analog remote output 1 | 800 to 1200\% | 1000\% |
| 610 | PID measured value input selection | 1 to 5 | 3 | 657 | Analog remote output 2 | 800 to 1200\% | 1000\% |
| 611 | Acceleration time at a restart | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 658 | Analog remote output 3 | 800 to 1200\% | 1000\% |
| 617 | Reverse rotation excitation current low-speed scaling | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 300 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 659 | Analog remote output 4 | 800 to $1200 \%$ | 1000\% |
|  | factor |  |  | 660 | Increased magnetic excitation deceleration operation selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 635 *12 | Cumulative pulse clear signal selection | 0 to 3 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 636*12 | Cumulative pulse |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 636 | division scaling factor | 1 to 16384 | 1 | 661 | Magnetic excitation increase rate | 0 to 40\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 637 *12 | Control terminal option-Cumulative pulse division scaling factor | 1 to 16384 | 1 | 662 | Increased magnetic excitation current level | 0 to $300 \%$ | 100\% |
| 638 *12 | Cumulative pulse storage | 0 to 3 | 0 | 663 | Control circuit temperature signal output level | 0 to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| 639 | Brake opening current selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 665 | Regeneration avoidance frequency gain | 0 to 200\% | 100\% |
| 640 | Brake operation frequency selection | 0, 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 641 | Second brake sequence operation | 0,7,8,9999 | 0 | 668 | Power failure stop frequency gain | 0 to 200\% | 100\% |
|  |  |  |  | 673 | SF-PR slip amount adjustment operation selection | 2, 4, 6, 9999 | 9999 |
| 642 | Second brake opening frequency | 0 to 30 Hz | 3 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 643 | Second brake opening current | 0 to 400\% | 130\% | 674 | SF-PR slip amount adjustment gain | 0 to 500 \% | 100 \% |

[^11]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 679 | Second droop gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 100 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 739 | Second motor Ld decay ratio | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 680 | Second droop filter time constant | 0 to $1 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 740 | Second motor Lq decay ratio | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 681 | Second droop function activation selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 2,10,11, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 741 | Second starting resistance tuning compensation | 0 to 200\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 682 | Second droop break point gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1 \text { to } 100 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 742 | Second motor magnetic pole detection pulse width | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 6000 \mu \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 10000 \mathrm{to} \\ & 1600 \mu \mathrm{~s}, 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 683 | Second droop break | $0,1 \text { to } 100 \% \text {, }$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 684 | Tuning data unit | 9999 | 0 | 743 | Second motor maximum frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 686 | switchover | 0 (1 to 9998) | 0 | 744 | Second motor inertia (integer) | 10 to 999, 9999 | 9999 |
| 687 | Maintenance timer 2 warning output set | 0 to 9998, 9999 | 9999 | 745 | Second motor inertia (exponent) | 0 to 7, 9999 | 9999 |
|  | time |  |  | 746 | Second motor protection current level | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \text { to } 500 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 688 | Maintenance timer 3 | 0 (1 to 9998) | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 689 | Maintenance timer 3 warning output set time | 0 to 9998, 9999 | 9999 | 747 | Second motor lowspeed range torque characteristic selection | 0,9999 | 9999 |
| 690 | Deceleration check time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 s |  |  |  |  |
| 692 | Second free thermal reduction frequency 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned} 5 \mathrm{~Hz},$ | 9999 | 753 | Second PID action selection | $\begin{aligned} & 0,10,11,20,21, \\ & 500,51,60,61, \\ & 70,71,80,81, \\ & 90,91,100, \\ & 101,1000, \\ & 1001,100, \\ & 1011,2000, \\ & 2001,2010, \\ & 2011 \end{aligned}$ | 0 |
| 693 | Second free thermal reduction ratio 1 | 1 to 100\% | 100\% |  |  |  |  |
| 694 | Second free thermal reduction frequency 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 695 | Second free thermal reduction ratio 2 | 1 to 100\% | 100\% | 754 | Second PID control automatic switchover frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 696 | Second free thermal reduction frequency 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 699 | Input terminal filter | 5 to $50 \mathrm{~ms}, 9999$ | 9999 | 755 | Second PID action set point | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 100 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 702 | Maximum motor frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 756 | Second PID proportional band | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \text { to } 1000 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 100 \% |
| 706 | Induced voltage constant (phi f) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 5000 \mathrm{mV} / \\ & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s}), 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 757 | Second PID integral time | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 s |
| 707 | Motor inertia (integer) | 10 to 999, 9999 | 9999 | 758 | Second PID differential time | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \text { to } 10.00 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 711 | Motor Ld decay ratio | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 | 759 | PID unit selection | $0 \text { to 43, }$ $9999$ | 9999 |
| 712 | Motor Lq decay ratio | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 | 760 | Pre-charge fault selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 717 | Starting resistance tuning compensation | 0 to 200\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Starting magnetic | 0 to $6000 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, |  | 761 | Pre-charge ending level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 100 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 721 | pole position detection pulse width |  | 9999 | 762 | Pre-charge ending time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 724 | Motor inertia (exponent) | 0 to 7, 9999 | 9999 | 763 | Pre-charge upper detection level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 100 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 725 | Motor protection current level | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \text { to } 500 \%, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 764 | Pre-charge time limit | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ 9999 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9999 |
| 738 | Second motor induced voltage constant (phif) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 5000 \mathrm{mV} / \\ & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s}), 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 765 | Second pre-charge fault selection | 0,1 | 0 \% |


| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 766 | Second pre-charge ending level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 100 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 814 | Torque limit level (4th quadrant) | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 767 | Second pre-charge ending time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 815 | Torque limit level 2 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 768 | Second pre-charge upper detection level | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to 100\%, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 816 | Torque limit level during acceleration | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 769 | Second pre-charge time limit | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 817 | Torque limit level during deceleration | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 774 | Operation panel monitor selection 1 | 1 to 3,5 to 14 , 17 to 20,22 to $36,38,40$ to 46, 50 to $57,61,62$, $64,67,71$ to 74 , 87 to 98,100 , 9999 | 9999 | 818 | Easy gain tuning response level setting | 1 to 15 | 2 |
| 775 | Operation panel monitor selection 2 |  | 9999 | 819 | Easy gain tuning selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 776 | Operation panel monitor selection 3 |  | 9999 | 820 | Speed control P gain 1 | 0 to 1000\% | 60\% |
| 777 | 4mA input fault operation frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 821 | Speed control integral time 1 | 0 to 20 s | 0.333 s |
| 778 | 4mA input check filter | 0 to 10 s | 0 | 822 | Speed setting filter 1 | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 823 *12 | Speed detection filter 1 | 0 to 0.1 s | 0.001 s |
| 779 | Operation frequency during communication error | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 824 | Torque control P gain 1 (current loop proportional gain) | 0 to 500\% | 100\% |
| 788 | Low speed range torque characteristic selection | 0,9999 | 9999 | 825 | Torque control integral time 1 (current loop integral | 0 to 500 ms | 5 ms |
| 791 | Acceleration time in low-speed range | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 826 | Torque setting filter 1 | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 792 | Deceleration time in low-speed range | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 827 | Torque detection filter 1 | 0 to 0.1 s | 0 s |
| 799 | Pulse increment setting for output power | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1,1,10,100 \\ & 1000 \mathrm{kWh} \end{aligned}$ | 1 kWh | 828 | Model speed control gain | 0 to 1000\% | 60\% |
| 800 | Control method selection | 0 to 6, 9 to 14, 20, 100 to 106, 109 to 114 | 20 | 830 | Speed control P gain 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to 1000\%, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 831 | Speed control integral time 2 | 0 to 20 s, 9999 | 9999 |
| 802 | Pre-excitation selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 832 | Speed setting filter 2 | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 803 | Constant output range torque characteristic selection | $0,1,10,11$ | 0 | 833 *12 | Speed detection filter 2 | 0 to $0.1 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 834 | Torque control P gain 2 | 0 to 500\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 804 | Torque command source selection | 0, 1, $2^{* 19}, 3$ to 6 | 0 | 835 | Torque control integral time 2 | 0 to 500 ms , 9999 | 9999 |
| 805 | Torque command value (RAM) | 600 to 1400\% | 1000\% | 836 | Torque setting filter 2 | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 837 | Torque detection filter 2 | 0 to $0.1 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |
| 806 | Torque command value (RAM, EEPROM) | 600 to 1400\% | 1000\% | 840 | filter 2 | $0 \text { to } 3,24,25 \text {, }$ $9999$ | 9999 |
| 807 | Speed limit selection | 0 to 2 | 0 | 841 | Torque bias 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \text { to } 1400 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 808 | Forward rotation speed limit/speed limit | 0 to 400 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 842 | Torque bias 2 | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \text { to } 1400 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 843 | Torque bias 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \text { to } 1400 \% \text {, } \\ & \text { aga9 } \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 809 | Reverse rotation speed limit/reverseside speed limit | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 400 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 810 | Torque limit input method selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 811 | Set resolution switchover | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 812 | Torque limit level (regeneration) | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 813 | Torque limit level (3rd quadrant) | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |

[^12]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 844 | Torque bias filter | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 874 | OLT level setting | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |
| 845 | Torque bias operation time | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 875 | Fault definition | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 846 | Torque bias balance compensation | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V}, 9999$ | 9999 | 876 * | Thermal protector input | 0, 1 | 1 |
| 847 | Fall-time torque bias terminal 1 bias | 0 to $400 \%, 9999$ | 9999 | 877 | Speed feed forward control/model adaptive speed control selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 848 | Fall-time torque bias terminal 1 gain | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 878 | Speed feed forward filter | 0 to 1 s | 0 s |
| 849 | Analog input offset adjustment | 0 to 200\% | 100\% | 878 | Speed feed forward torque limit | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |
| 850 | Brake operation selection | 0 to 2 | 0 | 879 |  | 0 to 200 times | 7 times |
| $851{ }^{* 8}$ | Control terminal option-Number of encoder pulses | 0 to 4096 | 2048 | 881 | Speed feed forward gain | 0 to 1000\% | 0\% |
| 852 * | Control terminal option-Encoder rotation direction | 0, 1, 100, 101 | 1 | 882 | Regeneration avoidance operation selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 853 *12 | Speed deviation time | 0 to 100 s | 1 s | 883 | Regeneration avoidance operation | 300 to 800 V | $380 \text { V DC/ }$ |
| 854 | Excitation ratio | 0 to 100\% | 100\% |  |  |  | 760 V DC |
| $855{ }^{*}$ | Control terminal option-Signal loss detection enable/ disable selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 884 | Regeneration avoidance at deceleration detection sensitivity | 0 to 5 | 0 |
| 858 | Terminal 4 function assignment | 0, 1, 4, 9999 | 0 | 885 | Regeneration avoidance compensation frequency limit value | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 590 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 6 Hz |
| 859 | Torque current/Rated PM motor current | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~A} \text {, } \\ & 9999{ }^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | 886 | Regeneration avoidance voltage gain | 0 to 200\% | 100\% |
| 860 | Second motor torque current/Rated PM motor current | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500 \mathrm{~A}, \\ & 9999{ }^{* 2} \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 888 | Free parameter 1 | 0 to 9999 | 9999 |
|  |  | $0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~A} \text {, }$ |  | 889 | Free parameter 2 | 0 to 9999 | 9999 |
|  |  | 9999 *3 |  |  | Cumulative power |  |  |
| 862 *12 | Encoder option selection | 0, 1 | 0 | 891 | monitor digit shifted times | 0 to 4,9999 | 9999 |
| 863 * | Control terminal option-Encoder pulse division ratio | 1 to 32767 | 1 | 892 | Load factor | 30 to 150\% | 100\% |
|  |  |  |  | 893 | Energy saving monitor reference (motor capacity) | 0.1 to 55 kW *2 | Inverter rated capacity |
| 864 | Torque detection | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |  |  | 0 to 3600 kW *3 |  |
| 865 | Low speed detection | 0 to 590 Hz | 1.5 Hz | 894 | Control selection during commercial power-supply operation | 0 to 3 | 0 |
| 866 | Torque monitoring reference | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |  |  |  |  |
| 867 | AM output filter | 0 to 5 s | 0.01 s | 895 | Power saving rate reference value | 0, 1, 9999 | 9999 |
| 868 | Terminal 1 function assignment | 0 to 6, 9999 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 896 | Power unit cost | 0 to 500, 9999 | 9999 |
| 869 *11 | Current output filter | 0 to 5 s | 0.02 s | 897 | Power saving monitor average time | 0,1 to 1000 h , 9999 | 9999 |
| 870 | Speed detection hysteresis | 0 to 5 Hz | 0 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 872 *14 | hysteresis <br> Input phase loss protection selection | 0,1 | 0 | 898 | Power saving cumulative monitor clear | 0, 1, 10, 9999 | 9999 |
| 873 * | Speed limit | 0 to 400 Hz | 20 Hz | 899 | Operation time rate (estimated value) | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to 100\%, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |

[^13]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C0 } \\ (900){ }^{*} 9 \end{gathered}$ | FM/CA terminal calibration ${ }^{* 10}$ | - | - |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C1 } \\ (901)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | AM terminal calibration | - | - |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{C} 2 \\ (902)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 2 frequency setting bias frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C3 } \\ (902){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 2 frequency setting bias | 0 to 300\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} 125 \\ (903) \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C4 } \\ (903) \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C5 } \\ (904){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 frequency setting bias frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C6 } \\ (904){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 frequency setting bias | 0 to 300\% | 20\% |
| $\begin{gathered} 126 \\ (905) \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{{ }_{* 10}}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C7 } \\ (905){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 frequency setting gain | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C12 } \\ (917){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 bias frequency (speed) | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C13 } \\ (917)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 bias (speed) | 0 to 300\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C14 } \\ (918){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 gain frequency (speed) | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C15 } \\ (918)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 gain (speed) | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C16 } \\ (919)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 bias command (torque) | 0 to 400\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C17 } \\ (919)^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 bias (torque) | 0 to 300\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C18 } \\ (920){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 gain command (torque) | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |


| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C19 } \\ (920){ }^{* 9} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 1 gain (torque) | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C8 } \\ (\underset{* 9, * 11}{930}) \end{gathered}$ | Current output bias signal | 0 to 100\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C9 } \\ \underset{\substack{9 \\ 9 \\ \hline, * 11}}{ } \end{gathered}$ | Current output bias current | 0 to 100\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C10 } \\ (931) \\ { }_{* 9, * 11} \end{gathered}$ | Current output gain signal | 0 to 100\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C11 } \\ (\underset{9, * \times 11}{(931)} \end{gathered}$ | Current output gain current | 0 to 100\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C38 } \\ (932)^{* 9} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 bias command (torque) | 0 to 400\% | 0\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C39 } \\ (932){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 bias (torque) | 0 to 300\% | 20\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C40 } \\ (933) * 9 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 gain command (torque) | 0 to 400\% | 150\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C41 } \\ (933){ }^{*} 9 \end{gathered}$ | Terminal 4 gain (torque) | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C42 } \\ (934) \end{gathered}$ | PID display bias coefficient | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500.00, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C43 } \\ (934){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | PID display bias analog value | 0 to 300.0\% | 20\% |
| $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { C44 } \\ (935){ }^{*} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | PID display gain coefficient | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 500.00, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { C45 } \\ (935){ }^{*} \end{gathered}$ | PID display gain analog value | 0 to 300.0\% | 100\% |
| 977 | Input voltage mode selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
| 989 | Parameter copy alarm release | 10 *2 | $10^{* 2}$ |
|  |  | 100 *3 | 100 *3 |
| 990 | PU buzzer control | 0,1 | 1 |
| 991 | PU contrast adjustment | 0 to 63 | 58 |
| 992 | Operation panel setting dial push monitor selection | 0 to 3,5 to 14, 17 to 20,22 to 36, 38, 40 to 46, 50 to 57, 61, 62, 64, 67, 71 to 74 , 87 to 98,100 | 0 |
| 994 | Droop break point gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \text { to } 100 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |

[^14]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 995 | Droop break point torque | 0.1 to 100\% | 100\% | 1025 | Trigger mode selection | 0 to 4 | 0 |
| 997 | Fault initiation | 0 to 255, 9999 | 9999 | 1026 | Number of sampling | 0 to 100\% | 90\% |
| 998 | PM parameter initialization Simple | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0,3003,3103, \\ 8009,8109, \\ 9009,9109 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 | 1027 | before trigger <br> Analog source selection (1ch) | 1 to 3,5 to 14 , 17 to 20, 22 to 24 , 32 to 36 , 40 to 42,46 , 52 to 54, 61, 62, 64, 67, 71 to 74 , 87 to 98 , 201 to 213 , 222 to 227, 230 to 238, 240 to 247, 251 to 254 | 201 |
| 999 | Automatic parameter setting Simple | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1, 2, } 10 \text { to } 13 \text {, } \\ & 20,21,9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 1028 | Analog source selection (2ch) |  | 202 |
| 1002 | Lq tuning target current adjustment | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \text { to } 150 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 | 1029 | Analog source selection (3ch) |  | 203 |
|  | coefficient |  |  | 1030 | Analog source selection (4ch) |  | 204 |
| 1003 | Notch filter frequency | 0,8 to 1250 Hz | 0 |  | selection (4ch) <br> Analog source |  | 204 |
| 1004 | Notch filter depth | 0 to 3 | 0 | 1031 | Analog source selection (5ch) |  | 205 |
| 1005 | Notch filter width | 0 to 3 | 0 | 1032 | Analog source selection (6ch) |  | 206 |
| 1006 | Clock (year) | 2000 to 2099 | 2000 |  | Analog source selection (7ch) |  |  |
| 1007 | Clock (month, day) | 101 to 131, 201 to 229, 301 to 331, 401 to 430, 501 to 531, 601 to 630, 701 to 731, 801 to 831, 901 to 930 , 1001 to 1031, 1101 to 1130, 1201 to 1231 | 101 | 1033 |  |  | 207 |
|  |  |  |  | 1034 | Analog source selection (8ch) |  | 208 |
|  |  |  |  | 1035 | Analog trigger channel | 1 to 8 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1036 | Analog trigger operation selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 1037 | Analog trigger level | 600 to 1400 | 1000 |
| 1008 | Clock (hour, minute) | 0 to 59, <br> 100 to 159, 200 to 259, 300 to 359, 400 to 459, 500 to 559, 600 to 659, 700 to 759, 800 to 859, 900 to 959, 1000 to 1059, 1100 to 1159, 1200 to 1259, 1300 to 1359, 1400 to 1459, 1500 to 1559, 1600 to 1659, 1700 to 1759, 1800 to 1859, 1900 to 1959, 2000 to 2059, 2100 to 2159, 2200 to 2259, 2300 to 2359 | 0 | 1038 | Digital source selection (1ch) | 1 to 255 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1039 | Digital source selection (2ch) |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | 1040 | Digital source selection (3ch) |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | 1041 | Digital source selection (4ch) |  | 4 |
|  |  |  |  | 1042 | Digital source selection (5ch) |  | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | 1043 | Digital source selection (6ch) |  | 6 |
|  |  |  |  | 1044 | Digital source selection (7ch) |  | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | 1045 | Digital source selection (8ch) |  | 8 |
|  |  |  |  | 1046 | Digital trigger channel | 1 to 8 | 1 |
| 1015 | Integral stop selection at limited | 0, 1, 10, 11 | 0 | 1047 | Digital trigger operation selection | 0, 1 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 1048 | Display-off waiting time | 0 to 60 min | 0 min |
| 1016 | PTC thermistor protection detection time | 0 to 60 s | 0 s | 1049 | USB host reset | 0,1 | 0 |
| 1018 | Monitor with sign selection | 0,9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 1020 | Trace operation selection | 0 to 4 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 1021 | Trace mode selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 1022 | Sampling cycle | 0 to 9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 1023 | Number of analog channels | 1 to 8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 1024 | Sampling auto start | 0, 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |


| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1072 | DC brake judgment time for anti-sway control operation | 0 to 10 s | 3 s | 1138 | Second PID display gain coefficient | 0 to 500, 9999 | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 1139 | Second PID display |  | 100\% |
| 1073 | Anti-sway control operation selection | 0,1 | 0 | 1139 | gain analog value | 0 to 300\% | 100\% |
| 1074 | operation selection <br> Anti-sway control frequency | $\begin{aligned} & 0.05 \text { to } 3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 Hz | 1140 | Second PID set point/deviation input selection | 1 to 5 | 2 |
| 1075 | Anti-sway control depth | 0 to 3 | 0 | 1141 | Second PID measured value | 1 to 5 | 3 |
| 1076 | Anti-sway control width | 0 to 3 | 0 |  | input selection |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1142 | Second PID unit selection | 0 to 43, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1077 | Rope length | 0.1 to 50 m | 1 m |  |  |  |  |
| 1078 | Trolley weight | 1 to 50000 kg | 1 kg | 1143 | Second PID upper limit | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1079 | Load weight | 1 to 50000 kg | 1 kg | 1144 | Second PID Iower limit | 0 to 100\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1103 | Deceleration time at emergency stop | 0 to 3600 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1145 | Second PID deviation limit | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0 \text { to } 100.0 \% \text {, } \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 1106 | Torque monitor filter | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 1107 | Running speed monitor filter | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 1146 | Second PID signal operation selection | 0 to 3, 10 to 13 | 0 |
| 1108 | Excitation current monitor filter | 0 to $5 \mathrm{~s}, 9999$ | 9999 | 1147 | Second output interruption detection time | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 3600 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 1 s |
| 1113 | Speed limit method selection | 0 to 2, 10, 9999 | 9999 | 1148 | Second output interruption detection level | 0 to 590 Hz | 0 Hz |
| 1114 | Torque command reverse selection | 0, 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 1115 | Speed control integral term clear time | 0 to 9998 ms | 0 s | 1149 | Second output interruption cancel level | 900 to 1100\% | 1000\% |
| 1116 | Constant output range speed control P gain compensation | 0 to 100\% | 0\% | $\begin{gathered} 1150 \\ \text { to } \\ 1199 \end{gathered}$ | PLC function user parameters 1 to 50 | 0 to 65535 | 0 |
| 1117 | Speed control $P$ gain 1 (per-unit system) | 0 to 300, 9999 | 9999 | 1220 | Target position/ speed selection | 0 to 2 | 0 |
| 1118 | Speed control P gain 2 (per-unit system) | 0 to 300, 9999 | 9999 | 1221 | Start command edge detection selection | 0,1 | 0 |
| 1119 | Model speed control gain (per-unit system) | 0 to 300, 9999 | 9999 | 1222 | First positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1121 | Per-unit speed control reference frequency | 0 to 400 Hz | 120 Hz *2 | 1223 | First positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
|  |  |  | 60 Hz *3 | 1224 | First positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
| 1124 *19 | Station number in inverter-to-inverter link | 0 to 5, 9999 | 9999 | 1225 | First positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11 \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1125 *19 | Number of inverters in inverter-to-inverter link system | 2 to 6 | 2 | 1226 | Second positioning acceleration time | 112 l | 5 s |
| 1134 | PID upper limit manipulated value | 0 to 100\% | 100\% | 1227 | Second positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1135 | PID lower limit manipulated value | 0 to 100\% | 100\% | 1228 | Second positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
| 1136 | Second PID display bias coefficient | 0 to 500, 9999 | 9999 | 1229 | Second positioning sub-function | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11 \\ & 12,100,101 \\ & 102,110,111 \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1137 | Second PID display bias analog value | 0 to 300\% | 20\% |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1230 | Third positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
|  |  |  |  | 1231 | Third positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |

[^15]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1232 | Third positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1259 | Tenth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1233 | Third positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 1260 | Tenth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
|  |  |  |  | 1261 | Tenth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1234 | Fourth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1235 | Fourth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1262 | Eleventh positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1236 | Fourth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1263 | Eleventh positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1237 | Fourth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 1264 | Eleventh positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
|  |  |  |  | 1265 | Eleventh positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11 \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1238 | Fifth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1239 | Fifth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1266 | Twelfth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1240 | Fifth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1267 | Twelfth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1241 | Fifth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 1268 | Twelfth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
|  |  |  |  | 1269 | Twelfth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1242 | Sixth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1243 | Sixth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1270 | Thirteenth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1244 | Sixth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1271 | Thirteenth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s |  |
| 1245 | Sixth positioning | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \end{aligned}$ | 10 |  |  |  | 5 s |
| 1245 | subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 1272 | Thirteenth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
| 1246 | Seventh positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1247 | Seventh positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1273 | Thirteenth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1248 | Seventh positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1274 | Fourteenth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1249 | Seventh positioning | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \end{aligned}$ | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 1249 | subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 1275 | Fourteenth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1250 | Eighth positioning | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
|  | acceleration time |  |  | 1276 | Fourteenth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
| 1251 | Eighth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1252 | Eighth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1277 | Fourteenth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11 \\ & 12,100,101 \\ & 102,110,111 \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
|  | Eighth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 1253 |  |  |  | 1278 | Fifteenth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1254 | Ninth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1279 | Fifteenth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |
| 1255 | Ninth positioning deceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s | 1280 | Fifteenth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms |
| 1256 | Ninth positioning dwell time | 0 to 20000 ms | 0 ms | 1281 | Fifteenth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,2,10,12, \\ & 100,102,110, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |
| 1257 | Ninth positioning subfunction | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1,2,10,11, \\ & 12,100,101, \\ & 102,110,111, \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 1258 | Tenth positioning acceleration time | 0.01 to 360 s | 5 s |  |  |  |  |


| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1282 | Home position return method selection | 0 to 6 | 4 | $1424{ }^{* 19}$ | Ethernet communication | 1 to 239 | 1 |
| 1283 | Home position return speed | 0 to 30 Hz | 2 Hz |  | network number |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1425 *19 | Ethernet communication station number | 1 to 120 | 1 |
| 1284 | Home position return creep speed | 0 to 10 Hz | 0.5 Hz |  |  |  |  |
| 1285 | Home position shift amount lower 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 | 1426 *19 | Link speed and duplex mode selection | 0 to 4 | 0 |
| 1286 | Home position shift amount upper 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 | 1427 *19 | Ethernet function selection 1 | 502, <br> 5000 to 5002, 5006 to 5008, 5010 to 5013, 9999, 45237, 61450 | 5001 |
| 1287 | Travel distance after proximity dog ON lower 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 2048 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1428 *19 | Ethernet function selection 2 | 502, <br> 5000 to 5002, 5006 to 5008, 5010 to 5013, 9999, 45237, 61450 | 45237 |
| 1288 | Travel distance after proximity dog ON upper 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 1289 | Home position return stopper torque | 0 to 200\% | 40\% | 1429 *19 | Ethernet function selection 3 | 502, <br> 5000 to 5002, 5006 to 5008, 5010 to 5013, 9999, 45237, 61450 | 9999 |
| 1290 | Home position return stopper waiting time | 0 to 10 s | 0.5 s |  |  |  |  |
| 1292 | Position control terminal input selection | 0, 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1431 *19 | Ethernet signal loss detection function selection | 0 to 3 | 0 |
| 1293 | Roll feeding mode selection | 0, 1 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1432*19 | Ethernet communication check time interval | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 999.8 \mathrm{~s}, \\ & 9999 \end{aligned}$ | 9999 |
| 1294 | Position detection lower 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 1295 | Position detection upper 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1434{ }^{\star 19} \\ \hline 1435{ }^{\star 19} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Ethernet IP address 1 | 0 to 255 | 192 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Ethernet IP address 2 | 0 to 255 | 168 |
| 1296 | Position detection selection | 0 to 2 | 0 | 1436 *19 | Ethernet IP address 3 | 0 to 255 | 50 |
| 1297 | Position detection hysteresis width | 0 to 32767 | 0 | $1437{ }^{* 19}$ | Ethernet IP address 4 | 0 to 255 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1438*19 | Subnet mask 1 | 0 to 255 | 255 |
| 1298 | Second position control gain | 0 to $150 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ | $25 \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ | 1439*19 | Subnet mask 2 | 0 to 255 | 255 |
| 1299 | Second preexcitation selection | 0, 1 | 0 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 1440{ }^{* 19} \\ \hline 1441^{* 19} \end{array}$ | Subnet mask 3 | 0 to 255 | 255 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Subnet mask 4 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
| $\begin{gathered} 1300 \\ \text { to } \\ 1343 \end{gathered}$ | Communication option parameters |  |  | 1442*19 | Ethernet IP filter address 1 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | 1443 *19 | Ethernet IP filter address 2 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
| $\begin{gathered} 1350 \\ \text { to } \\ 1359 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | $1444{ }^{* 19}$ | Ethernet IP filter address 3 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | $1445{ }^{* 19}$ | Ethernet IP filter address 4 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
| 1410 | Starting times lower 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 1411 | Starting times upper 4 digits | 0 to 9999 | 0 | 1446 *19 | Ethernet IP filter address 2 range specification | 0 to 255, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1412 | Motor induced voltage constant (phi f) exponent | 0 to 2, 9999 | 9999 | $1447{ }^{* 19}$ | Ethernet IP filter address 3 range specification | 0 to 255, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1413 | Second motor induced voltage constant (phif) exponent | 0 to 2, 9999 | 9999 | 1448 *19 | Ethernet IP filter address 4 range specification | 0 to 255, 9999 | 9999 |
|  |  |  |  | 1449*19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 1 | 0 to 255 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^16]| Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value | Parameter | Name | Setting range | Initial value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1450 *19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 2 | 0 to 255 | 0 | 1488 | Upper limit warning detection width | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 20\% |
|  |  |  |  | 1489 | Lower limit warning detection width | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 20\% |
| 1451 *19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 3 | 0 to 255 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1490 | Upper limit fault detection width | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1452 *19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 4 | 0 to 255 | 0 | 1491 | Lower limit fault detection width | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |
| 1453 *19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 3 range specification | 0 to 255, 9999 | 0 | 1492 | Load status detection signal delay time / load reference measurement waiting time | 0 to 60 s | 1 s |
| 1454 *19 | Ethernet command source selection IP address 4 range specification | 0 to 255, 9999 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Pr.CLR | Parameter clear | (0,) 1 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | ALL.CL | All parameter clear | $(0)$, | 0 |
| 1455 *19 | Keepalive time | 1 to 7200 s | 3600 s | Err.CL | Fault history clear | $(0)$, | 0 |
| 1480 | Load characteristics measurement mode | $\begin{aligned} & 0,1 \text {, (2 to } 5, \\ & 81 \text { to } 85) \end{aligned}$ | 0 | Pr.CPY | Parameter copy | $(0)$,1 to 3 | 0 |
| 1481 | Load characteristics load reference 1 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 | Pr.CHG | Initial value change list | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | IPM | IPM initialization | 0,3003 | 0 |
| 1482 | Load characteristics load reference 2 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 | AUTO | Automatic parameter setting | - | - |
| 1483 | Load characteristics load reference 3 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 | Pr.MD | Group parameter setting | (0,) 1, 2 | 0 |
| 1484 | Load characteristics load reference 4 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 1485 | Load characteristics load reference 5 | 0 to 400\%, 9999 | 9999 |  |  |  |  |
| 1486 | Load characteristics maximum frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | $\underset{* 10}{60 / 50} \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1487 | Load characteristics minimum frequency | 0 to 590 Hz | 6 Hz |  |  |  |  |

[^17]
## 6 TROUBLESHOOTING

When a fault occurs in the inverter, the protective function activates, and the PU display automatically changes to one of the fault or alarm indications listed on page 60.
If the fault does not correspond to any of the following errors or if you have any other problem, please contact your sales representative.

- Retention of alarm output signal........When the magnetic contactor (MC) provided on the input side of the inverter is opened at the activation of the protective function, the inverter's control power will be lost and the alarm output will not be held.
- Alarm display When the protective function is activated, the operation panel display automatically switches to the fault or alarm indication.
- Resetting method

When a protective function of the inverter is activated, the inverter output is kept stopped. Unless reset, the inverter cannot restart. (Refer to page 60.)

- When the protective functions were activated, take an appropriate corrective action, then reset the inverter, and resume the operation. Not doing so may lead to an inverter fault and damage.

Inverter fault or alarm indications are roughly divided as below:

- Error message

A message regarding operational fault and setting fault by the operation panel (FR-DU08, FR-DU08-01, FR-LU08) and parameter unit (FR-PU07) is displayed. The inverter does not shut off output.

- Warning

The inverter does not shut off output even when a warning is displayed. However, failure to take appropriate measures will lead to a fault.

- Alarm

The inverter does not shut off output. You can also output an alarm signal (LF) by making parameter setting.

- Fault

When the protective function is activated, the inverter output is shut off and a fault signal (ALM) is output.

- Other message

A message regarding the operational status of the inverter is displayed. The inverter does not trip.

## NOTES

- For the details of fault displays and other malfunctions, also refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.
- Past eight faults can be displayed using the setting dial. (Refer to page 39.)
- The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
- Upon delivery the FR-A800-E inverter models are not equipped with the RS-485 terminal block.


## 6．1 Reset method of protective function

The inverter can be reset by performing any of the following operations．Note that the internal thermal integrated value of the electronic thermal relay function and the number of retries are cleared（erased）by resetting the inverter．
Inverter recovers about 1s after reset is cancelled．
Three different methods can be used to reset an inverter．
－Using the operation panel，press the STOP／RESET key to reset the inverter． （This may only be performed when a fault occurs．）

－Switch OFF the power once，then switch it ON again after the indicator of the operation panel turns OFF．

－Turn ON the Reset signal（RES）for more than 0.1 s ．（If the RES signal is kept ON，
＂Err．＂appears（flickers）to indicate that the inverter is in a reset status．）


## CAUTION

OFF status of the start signal must be confirmed before resetting the inverter fault．Resetting inverter fault with the start signal ON restarts the motor suddenly．This may cause injury．

## 6．2 List of alarm display

| Operation panel indication |  |  | Name | Data code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\|--11\|$ | HOLD | Operation panel lock | － |
|  | ¢ EiIG | LOCD | Password locked | － |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & E_{1}-1 \text { to } \\ & E_{-}-1 \\ & E_{1}- \end{aligned}$ | Er1 to Er4 Er8 | Parameter write error | － |
|  |  | rE1 to rE4 rE6 to rE8 | Copy operation error | － |
|  | Err． | Err． | Error | － |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { D } \\ & \cdot \frac{.}{E} \\ & \frac{1}{n} \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | F！ | OL | Stall prevention（overcurrent） | － |
|  | 旦自 | oL | Stall prevention（overvoltage） | － |
|  | 目成 | RB＊1＊2 | Regenerative brake pre－ alarm | － |
|  | $1-1$ | TH | Electronic thermal relay function pre－alarm | － |
|  | －－－ | PS | PU Stop | － |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mí t to } \\ & \text { Mil } z \end{aligned}$ | MT1 to MT3 | Maintenance signal output | － |


| Operation panel indication |  |  | Name | Data code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & \cdot \frac{C}{E} \\ & \frac{0}{5} \end{aligned}$ | － | CP＊2 | Parameter copy | － |
|  | Eil | SL | Speed limit indication | － |
|  | FF | CF | Continuous operation during communication fault | － |
|  | 三F19 | SA | Safety stop | － |
|  | 11F－ | UF | USB host error | － |
|  | H｜F｜ | HP1 | Home position return setting error | － |
|  | ｜r｜r｜r | HP2 | Home position return uncompleted | － |
|  | 1－1F｜ | HP3 | Home position return parameter setting error | － |
|  | －相 | LDF | Load fault warning | － |
|  |  | EHR＊4 | Ethernet communication fault | － |
| $\frac{\underset{5}{\frac{E}{\pi}}}{\frac{\pi}{<}}$ | F心 | FN | Fan alarm | － |
|  | FM， | FN2＊3 | Internal fan alarm | － |
| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\vec{~}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | E．F｜E 1 | E．OC1 | Overcurrent trip during acceleration | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ (\mathrm{H} 10) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E. RIIE | E．OC2 | Overcurrent trip during constant speed | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ (\mathrm{H} 11) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E. III | E．OC3 | Overcurrent trip during deceleration or stop | $\begin{gathered} 18 \\ (\mathrm{H} 12) \end{gathered}$ |

For footnotes＊1 to＊4 refer to next page．

| Operation panel indication |  |  | Name | Data code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | E．Pli， 1 | E．OV1 | Regenerative overvoltage trip during acceleration | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ (H 20) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．R！\％ | E．OV2 | Regenerative overvoltage trip during constant speed | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ \text { (H21) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Plı ${ }^{\text {E }}$ | E．OV3 | Regenerative overvoltage trip during deceleration or stop | $\begin{gathered} 34 \\ \text { (H22) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E． $\mathrm{FHi}^{-1}$ | E．THT | Inverter overload trip（electronic thermal relay function） | $\begin{gathered} 48 \\ (H 30) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Pr｜in | E．THM | Motor overload trip（electronic thermal relay function） | $\begin{gathered} 49 \\ (H 31) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Fi in | E．FIN | Heatsink overheat | $\begin{gathered} 64 \\ (\mathrm{H} 40) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E． 1 FF | E．IPF＊1 | Instantaneous power failure | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ \hline \text { (H50) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Lll＇1 | E．UVT＊1 | Undervoltage | （H51） |
|  | E． $\mathrm{I}_{\text {L }}$ | E．ILF＊1 | Input phase loss | （H52） |
|  | E．Fill | E．OLT | Stall prevention stop | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 96 \\ \text { (H60) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | E．Sirli | E．SOT | Loss of synchronism detection | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ \text { (H61) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．LiAM | E．LUP | Upper limit fault detection | $\begin{gathered} 98 \\ \text { (H62) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．L 日id | E．LDN | Lower limit fault detection | $\stackrel{99}{\text {（H63）}}$ |
|  | E．E | E．BE＊1 | Brake transistor alarm detection | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 112 \\ (H 70) \end{array}$ |
|  | $E$. | E．GF | Output side earth fault overcurrent | $\begin{gathered} 128 \\ (H 80) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E． 1 L | E．LF | Output phase loss | $\begin{array}{\|c} 129 \\ \hline \text { (H81) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | E．Fil | E．OHT | External thermal relay operation | $\begin{gathered} 144 \\ \hline \text { (H90) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Fir | E．PTC | PTC thermistor operation | $\begin{gathered} 145 \\ \text { (H91) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．TF！ | E．OPT | Option fault | $\begin{gathered} 160 \\ \text { (HAO) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．Rir | E．OP1 |  | 161 （HA1） |
|  | E． | E．OP2 | Communication option fault | $\begin{array}{\|c} 162 \\ \text { (HA2) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | E． | E．OP3 |  | $\begin{aligned} 163 \\ \hline \text { (HA3) } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{lll} E & \text { to } \\ E & E \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E. } 16 \text { to } \\ & \text { E. } 20 \end{aligned}$ | User definition error by the PLC function | $\begin{gathered} 164- \\ 168 \\ \text { (HA4- } \\ \text { HA8) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．FE | E．PE | Parameter storage device fault | $\begin{gathered} 176 \\ (H B O) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．FliE | E．PUE | PU disconnection | $\begin{array}{\|c} 177 \\ (\mathrm{HB} 1) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | E．FE！ | E．RET | Retry count excess | $\begin{gathered} 178 \\ \text { (HB2) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．F－E | E．PE2 | Parameter storage device fault | $\begin{gathered} 179 \\ (\mathrm{HB} 3) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | E．FFじ | E．CPU | CPU fault | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 192 \\ (H C O) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | ErEE | E．CTE | Operation panel power supply short circuit／ RS－485 terminal power supply short circuit （FR－A800－E without RS－485 terminals） | $\begin{gathered} 193 \\ (\mathrm{HC} 1) \end{gathered}$ |


| Operation panel indication |  | Name | Data code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E．F－r－ | E．P24 | 24V DC power fault | $\begin{gathered} 194 \\ \text { (HC2) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．E－GIT | E．CDO | Abnormal output current detection | $\begin{gathered} 196 \\ (\mathrm{HC} 4) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．${ }^{\text {P Pry }}$ | E． $1 \mathrm{OH}^{* 1}$ | Inrush current limit circuit fault | $\begin{gathered} 197 \\ (\mathrm{HC} 5) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．SEF | E．SER＊5 | Communication fault （inverter） | $\begin{gathered} 198 \\ (H C 6) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．F\＃E | E．AIE | Analog input fault | $\begin{gathered} 199 \\ (\mathrm{HC} 7) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．\＆心 | E．USB | USB communication fault | $\begin{gathered} 200 \\ (\mathrm{HCR}) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．SFF－ | E．SAF | Safety circuit fault | $\begin{gathered} 201 \\ \text { (HC9) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．Firir | E．PBT | Internal circuit fault | $\begin{gathered} 202 \\ (\mathrm{HCA}) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．${ }^{\text {G }}$ | E．OS | Overspeed occurrence | $\begin{gathered} 208 \\ \text { (HDO) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E．TG口 | E．OSD | Speed deviation excess detection | $\begin{gathered} 209 \\ \text { (HD1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．EF＇ | E．ECT | Signal loss detection | $\begin{gathered} 210 \\ \text { (HD2) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．Frat | E．OD | Excessive position fault | $\begin{gathered} 211 \\ \text { (HD3) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E.MB1 to } \\ & \text { E.MB7 } \end{aligned}$ | Brake sequence fault | $\begin{gathered} 213- \\ 219 \\ \text { (HD5- } \\ \text { HDB) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．EF | E．EP | Encoder phase fault | $\begin{gathered} 220 \\ (\mathrm{HDC}) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．Mir | E．MP | Magnetic pole position unknown | $\begin{gathered} 222 \\ (\mathrm{HDE}) \end{gathered}$ |
| E．｜FH | E．IAH＊3 | Abnormal internal temperature | $\begin{gathered} 225 \\ \text { (HE1) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．Ei | E．LCI | 4 mA input fault | $\begin{gathered} 228 \\ \text { (HE4) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．F－H | E．PCH | Pre－charge fault | $\begin{gathered} 229 \\ \text { (HE5) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．Fl｜ | E．PID | PID signal fault | $\begin{gathered} 230 \\ \text { (HE6) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．EHR | E．EHR＊${ }^{4}$ | Ethernet communication fault | $\begin{gathered} 231 \\ \text { (HE7) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{array}{lll} E . & & 1 \\ E & \text { to } & \exists \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { E. } 1 \text { to } \\ \text { E. } 3 \end{gathered}$ | Option fault | $\begin{gathered} 241- \\ 243 \\ \text { (HF1- } \\ \text { HF3) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E． | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E. } 5 \text { to } \\ & \text { E. } 7 \end{aligned}$ | CPU fault | $\begin{gathered} 245- \\ 247 \\ (H 55- \\ \text { HF7) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．$\quad 1$ | E． 11 | Opposite rotation deceleration fault | $\begin{gathered} 251 \\ \text { (HFB) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E．1ق | E． 13 | Internal circuit fault | $\begin{gathered} 253 \\ \text { (HFD) } \end{gathered}$ |
| E－－－－－－－ | E－－－ | Faults history | － |
|  | EV | 24 V external power supply operation |  |
| \％ | RD | Backup in progress | － |
| 㒳保 | WR | Restoration in progress | － |

＊1 Not available for FR－A842（Separated converter type）
＊2 Not available for FR－A846（IP55 compatible models）
＊3 Available for FR－A846（IP55 compatible models）only
＊4 Available for FR－A800－E only
＊5 Not available for FR－A800－E

## 7 SPECIFICATIONS

### 7.1 Rating

### 7.1.1 FR-A820 (200 V class)

| Model FR-A820- $\square$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00046 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 00077 \\ (0.75 \mathrm{~K}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00105 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline 00167 \\ (2.2 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & (3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00340 \\ & (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00490 \\ & (7.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00630 \\ & (11 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00770 \\ & (15 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 00930 \\ (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01250 \\ & (22 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01540 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01870 \\ & (37 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 02330 \\ & (45 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03160 \\ & (55 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03800 \\ & (75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 04750 \\ & (90 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable motor capacity [kW] *1 |  | SLD |  | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 132 |
|  |  | LD |  | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
|  |  | HD |  | 0.2 *2 | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] ${ }^{* 3}$ |  | SLD |  | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4 | 6.4 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 35 | 48 | 59 | 71 | 89 | 120 | 145 | 181 |
|  |  | LD |  | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 12 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 132 | 165 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 23 | 29 | 34 | 44 | 55 | 67 | 82 | 110 | 132 |
|  |  | HD |  | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 23 | 29 | 34 | 44 | 55 | 67 | 82 | 110 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 그́ } \\ & \text { 2 } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | SLD |  | 4.6 | 7.7 | 10.5 | 16.7 | 25 | 34 | 49 | 63 | 77 | 93 | 125 | 154 | 187 | 233 | 316 | 380 | 475 |
|  | Rated | LD |  | 4.2 | 7 | 9.6 | 15.2 | 23 | 31 | 45 | 58 | 70.5 | 85 | 114 | 140 | 170 | 212 | 288 | 346 | 432 |
|  | current [A] | ND (initial setting) |  | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17.5 | 24 | 33 | 46 | 61 | 76 | 90 | 115 | 145 | 175 | 215 | 288 | 346 |
|  |  | HD |  | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17.5 | 24 | 33 | 46 | 61 | 76 | 90 | 115 | 145 | 175 | 215 | 288 |
|  |  | SLD |  | $110 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Overload | LD |  | $120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { cul } \\ & { }_{4} \end{aligned}$ | ND (initial setting) |  | $150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | HD |  | $200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 250 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated voltage *5 |  |  | Three-phase 200 to 240 V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Regenerative braking | Brake transistor |  | Built-in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | FR-BU2 (Option) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Maximum brake torque *7 |  | $150 \%$ torque/3\%ED *6 |  |  | 100\% torque/ $3 \% E D$ * |  | 100\% torque/ 2\%ED *6 |  | 20\% torque/continuous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10\% torque/ continuous |  |
|  |  |  | FR-ABR <br> (when the option is used) | 150\% torque/ 10\%ED |  | 100\% torque/10\%ED |  |  |  |  | 100\% torque/6\%ED |  |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Rated input AC voltage/frequency |  |  |  | Three-phase 200 to $240 \mathrm{~V} 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Permissible AC voltage fluctuation |  |  |  | 170 to $264 \mathrm{~V} 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Permissible frequency fluctuation |  |  |  | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated input current [A] *8 |  | SLD | 5.3 | 8.9 | 13.2 | 19.7 | 31.3 | 45.1 | 62.8 | 80.6 | 96.7 | 115 | 151 | 185 | 221 | 269 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | LD | 5 | 8.3 | 12.2 | 18.3 | 28.5 | 41.6 | 58.2 | 74.8 | 90.9 | 106 | 139 | 178 | 207 | 255 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 3.9 | 6.3 | 10.6 | 14.1 | 22.6 | 33.4 | 44.2 | 60.9 | 80 | 96.3 | 113 | 150 | 181 | 216 | 266 | - | - |
|  |  |  | HD | 2.3 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 10.6 | 14.1 | 22.6 | 33.4 | 44.2 | 60.9 | 80 | 96.3 | 113 | 150 | 181 | 216 | - | - |
|  |  |  | SLD | 4.6 | 7.7 | 10.5 | 16.7 | 25 | 34 | 49 | 63 | 77 | 93 | 125 | 154 | 187 | 233 | 316 | 380 | 475 |
|  |  |  | LD | 4.2 | 7 | 9.6 | 15.2 | 23 | 31 | 45 | 58 | 70.5 | 85 | 114 | 140 | 170 | 212 | 288 | 346 | 432 |
|  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17.5 | 24 | 33 | 46 | 61 | 76 | 90 | 115 | 145 | 175 | 215 | 288 | 346 |
|  |  |  | HD | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 17.5 | 24 | 33 | 46 | 61 | 76 | 90 | 115 | 145 | 175 | 215 | 288 |
|  | Power supply capacity [kVA] *9 |  | SLD | 2 | 3.4 | 5 | 7.5 | 12 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 37 | 44 | 58 | 70 | 84 | 103 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | LD | 1.9 | 3.2 | 4.7 | 7 | 11 | 16 | 22 | 29 | 35 | 41 | 53 | 68 | 79 | 97 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.5 | 2.4 | 4 | 5.4 | 8.6 | 13 | 17 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 43 | 57 | 69 | 82 | 101 | - | - |
|  |  |  | HD | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 4 | 5.4 | 8.6 | 13 | 17 | 23 | 30 | 37 | 43 | 57 | 69 | 82 | - | - |
|  |  |  | SLD | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4 | 6.4 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 35 | 48 | 59 | 71 | 89 | 120 | 145 | 181 |
|  |  |  | LD | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 12 | 17 | 22 | 27 | 32 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 132 | 165 |
|  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 23 | 29 | 34 | 44 | 55 | 67 | 82 | 110 | 132 |
|  |  |  | HD | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 23 | 29 | 34 | 44 | 55 | 67 | 82 | 110 |
| Protective structure *10 |  |  |  | IP20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | IP00 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cooling system |  |  |  | Self-cooling |  | Forced air cooling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight [kg] |  |  |  | 2.0 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 22 | 42 | 42 | 54 | 74 | 74 |

*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi Electric 4-pole standard motor.
*2 The 0.2 kW motor capacity is applicable under V/F control only.
*3 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 220 V .
*4 The \% value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100\% load.
*5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about $\sqrt{2}$
*6 Value by the built-in brake resistor
*7 Value for the ND rating
*8 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.
*9 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).
*10 FR-DU08: IP40 (except for the PU connector section)

### 7.1.2 FR-A840 (400 V class)

| Model FR-A840- $\square$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00023 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00038 \\ & (0.75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00052 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00083 \\ & (2.2 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00126 \\ & (3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00170 \\ & (5.5 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & (7.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00310 \\ & (11 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00380 \\ & (15 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00470 \\ & (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00620 \\ & (22 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00770 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00930 \\ & (37 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01160 \\ & (45 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 01800 \\ & (55 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02160 \\ & (75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02600 \\ & (90 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03250 \\ & (110 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03610 \\ & (132 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 04320 \\ & (160 \mathrm{~K}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 04810 \\ & (185 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 05470 \\ & (220 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 06100 \\ & (250 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 06830 \\ & (280 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable motor capacity [kW] *1 |  | SLD |  | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 185 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 |
|  |  | LD |  | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 185 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 315 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 185 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
|  |  | HD |  | $0.2 * 2$ | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 185 | 220 | 250 |
|  | Rated capacity [kVA] *3 | SLD |  | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4 | 6.3 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 36 | 47 | 59 | 71 | 88 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 | 465 | 521 |
|  |  | LD |  | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 | 465 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 |
|  |  | HD |  | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 |
|  | Rated current [A] | SLD |  | 2.3 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 8.3 | 12.6 | 17 | 25 | 31 | 38 | 47 | 62 | 77 | 93 | 116 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 | 610 | 683 |
|  |  | LD |  | 2.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 11.5 | 16 | 23 | 29 | 35 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 85 | 106 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 | 610 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 |
|  |  | HD |  | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 |
|  | Overload current rating *4 | SLD |  | $110 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | LD |  | $120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) |  | $150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | HD |  | $200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 250 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated voltage *5 |  |  | Three-phase 380 to 500 V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Regenerative braking | Brake transistor |  | Built-in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | FR-BU2 (Option) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Maximum brake torque *7 |  | $100 \%$ torque/2\%ED *6 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20\% torque/continuous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10\% torque/continuous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | FR-ABR (when the option is used) |  | 100\% torque/10\%ED |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100\% torque/6\%ED |  |  |  | - *12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
|  |  | C voltage/frequency |  | Three-phase 380 to $500 \mathrm{~V} 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}{ }^{* 11}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | C voltage fluctuation |  | 323 to 550 V $50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | equency fluctuation |  | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | SLD | 3.2 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 10.9 | 16.4 | 22.5 | 31.7 | 40.3 | 48.2 | 58.4 | 76.8 | 97.6 | 115 | 141 |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | LD | 3 | 4.9 | 7.3 | 10.1 | 15.1 | 22.3 | 31 | 38.2 | 44.9 | 53.9 | 75.1 | 89.7 | 106 | 130 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 2.3 | 3.7 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 12.3 | 17.4 | 22.5 | 31 | 40.3 | 48.2 | 56.5 | 75.1 | 91 | 108 | 134 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | HD | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 12.3 | 17.4 | 22.5 | 31 | 40.3 | 48.2 | 56.5 | 75.1 | 91 | 108 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  | SLD | 2.3 | 3.8 | 5.2 | 8.3 | 12.6 | 17 | 25 | 31 | 38 | 47 | 62 | 77 | 93 | 116 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 | 610 | 683 |
|  |  | LD | 2.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 11.5 | 16 | 23 | 29 | 35 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 85 | 106 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 | 610 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 | 547 |
|  |  | HD | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 | 361 | 432 | 481 |
|  |  |  |  | SLD | 2.5 | 4.1 | 5.9 | 8.3 | 12 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 37 | 44 | 59 | 74 | 88 | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | LD | 2.3 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 12 | 17 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 41 | 57 | 68 | 81 | 99 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.7 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 13 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 37 | 43 | 57 | 69 | 83 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | Power supply | HD |  | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 13 | 17 | 24 | 31 | 37 | 43 | 57 | 69 | 83 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | $[\mathrm{kVA}]^{* 9}$ |  | SLD | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4 | 6.3 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 36 | 47 | 59 | 71 | 88 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 | 465 | 521 |
|  |  |  | LD | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 | 465 |
|  |  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 | 417 |
|  |  |  | HD | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 | 275 | 329 | 367 |
| Protective structure *10 |  |  |  | IP20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | IP00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cooling system |  |  |  | Self-cooling |  |  | Forced air cooling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight [kg] |  |  |  | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 41 | 41 | 43 | 52 | 55 | 71 | 78 | 117 | 117 | 166 | 166 | 166 |

*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi Electric 4-pole standard motor.
*2 The 0.2 kW motor capacity is applicable under V/F control only.
*3 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 440 V .
*4 The \% value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under $100 \%$ load.
*5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about $\sqrt{2}$
*6 Value for the built-in brake resistor
*7 Value for the ND rating
*8 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.
*9 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).
*10 FR-DU08: IP40 (except for the PU connector section)
*11 For the power voltage exceeding 480 V , set Pr. 977 "Input voltage mode selection". (For details, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*12 The braking capability of the inverter built-in brake can be improved with a commercial brake resistor. For the details, please contact your sales representative.

### 7.1.3 FR-A842 (400 V class)

| Model FR-A842- $\square$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 07700 \\ & \text { ( } 315 \mathrm{~K} \text { ) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 08660 \\ & (355 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 09620 \\ & (400 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10940 \\ & (450 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 12120 \\ & (500 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable motor capacity $[\mathrm{kW}]$ *1 |  | SLD | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 |
|  |  | LD | 355 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
|  |  | HD | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ |  | SLD | 587 | 660 | 733 | 834 | 924 |
|  |  | LD | 521 | 587 | 660 | 733 | 834 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 465 | 521 | 587 | 660 | 733 |
|  |  | HD | 417 | 465 | 521 | 587 | 660 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 士 } \\ & \text { 2 } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Rated current [A] | SLD | 770 | 866 | 962 | 1094 | 1212 |
|  |  | LD | 683 | 770 | 866 | 962 | 1094 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 610 | 683 | 770 | 866 | 962 |
|  |  | HD | 547 | 610 | 683 | 770 | 866 |
|  | Overload current rating *3 | SLD | $110 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | LD | $120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | $150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | HD | $200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 250 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated voltage *4 |  | Three-phase 380 to 500 V |  |  |  |  |
|  | Regenerative braking torque *5 (when the converter unit FR-CC2 is used) | Maximum brake torque | 10\% torque/continuous |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Single-phase 380 to $500 \mathrm{~V} 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ *7 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 430 to 780 V DC |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Frequency $\pm 5 \%$, voltage $\pm 10 \%$ |  |  |  |  |
| Protective structure (IEC 60529) *6 |  |  | IP00 |  |  |  |  |
| Cooling system |  |  | Forced air cooling |  |  |  |  |
| Weight [kg] |  |  | 163 | 163 | 243 | 243 | 243 |

*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi Electric 4-pole standard motor.
*2 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 440 V .
*3 The \% value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under $100 \%$ load.
*4 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about $\sqrt{2}$.
*5 Value for the ND rating
*6 FR-DU08: IP40 (except for the PU connector section)
*7 For the power voltage exceeding 480 V , set Pr. 977 "Input voltage mode selection". (For details, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
For ratings of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.

### 7.1.4 FR-A846 (400 V class)

| Model FR-A846- $\square$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 00023 \\ (0.4 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 00038 \\ (0.75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00052 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00083 \\ & (2.2 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00126 \\ & (3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 00170 \\ (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & (7.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 00310 \\ (11 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00380 \\ & (15 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 00470 \\ (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00620 \\ & (22 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00770 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00930 \\ & (37 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01160 \\ & (45 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01800 \\ & (55 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02160 \\ & (75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02600 \\ & (90 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 03250 \\ & (110 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 03610 \\ (132 K) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applicable motor capacity [kW] *1 |  | LD | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] ${ }^{*}$ |  | LD | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.8 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9.1 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 84 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\partial} \\ & \frac{2}{3} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Rated current | LD | 2.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 11.5 | 16 | 23 | 29 | 35 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 85 | 106 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 |
|  | Overload | LD | $120 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | *3 | ND (initial setting) | $150 \%$ of rated motor capacity for $60 \mathrm{~s}, 200 \%$ of rated motor capacity for 3 s (max. surrounding air temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated voltage *4 |  | Three-phase 380 to 500 V |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Regenerative braking | Maximum brake torque *5 | 10\% torque/continuous |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated input AC voltage/frequency |  | Three-phase 380 to $500 \mathrm{~V} 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Permissible AC voltage fluctuation |  | 323 to 550 V $50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Permissible frequency fluctuation |  | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated input current [A] *6 | LD | 2.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 7.6 | 11.5 | 16 | 23 | 29 | 35 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 85 | 106 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 | 325 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 23 | 31 | 38 | 44 | 57 | 71 | 86 | 110 | 144 | 180 | 216 | 260 |
|  | Power supply capacity [kVA] ${ }^{* 7}$ | LD | 1.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 27 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 65 | 81 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 | 248 |
|  |  | ND (initial setting) | 1.1 | 1.9 | 3 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 9 | 13 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 66 | 102 | 110 | 137 | 165 | 198 |
| Protective structure |  | IEC 60529 | Dust- and water-proof type (IP55) ${ }^{* 10}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | UL50 | UL Type12 *9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cooling system |  |  | Self-cooling + internal fan |  |  |  |  |  |  | Forced air cooling + internal fan |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight [kg] |  |  | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 59 | 60 | 63 | 64 | 147 | 150 | 153 | 189 | 193 |

*1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi Electric 4-pole standard motor.
*2 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 440 V .
*3 The \% value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under $100 \%$ load.
*4 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about $\sqrt{2}$.
*5 Value for the ND rating
*6 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.
*7 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).
*8 For the power voltage exceeding 480V, set Pr. 977 "Input voltage mode selection". (For details, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
*9 UL Type 12 Enclosure-Suitable for Installation in a Compartment Handling Conditioned Air (Plenum)
*10 For compliance with IP55, remove the protective bushes and install the recommended cable glands.

### 7.2 Outline dimensions



|  | Inverter type | W | W1 | H | H1 | D | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{1}{0} \\ & \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | FR-A820-00046(0.4K) | 110 | 95 | 260 | 245 | 110 | 6 |
|  | FR-A820-00077(0.75K) |  |  |  |  | 125 |  |
|  | FR-A820-00105(1.5K) | 150 | 125 |  |  | 140 |  |
|  | FR-A820-00167(2.2K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-00250(3.7K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-00340(5.5K) | 220 | 195 |  |  | 170 |  |
|  | FR-A820-00490(7.5K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-00630(11K) |  |  | 300 | 285 | 190 |  |
|  | FR-A820-00770(15K) | 250 | 230 | 400 | 380 |  | 10 |
|  | FR-A820-00930(18.5K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-01250(22K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-01540(30K) | 325 | 270 | 550 | 530 | 195 |  |
|  | FR-A820-01870(37K) | 435 | 380 |  | 525 | 250 | 12 |
|  | FR-A820-02330(45K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-03160(55K) | 465 | 410 | 700 | 675 |  |  |
|  | FR-A820-03800(75K) |  | 400 | 740 | 715 | 360 |  |
|  | FR-A820-04750(90K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathscr{0} \\ & \frac{\pi}{0} \\ & > \\ & \hline 8 \\ & \hline \text { O} \end{aligned}$ | FR-A840-00023(0.4K) | 150 | 125 | 260 | 245 | 140 | 6 |
|  | FR-A840-00038(0.75K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00052(1.5K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00083(2.2K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00126(3.7K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00170(5.5K) | 220 | 195 |  |  | 170 |  |
|  | FR-A840-00250(7.5K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00310(11K) |  |  | 300 | 285 | 190 |  |
|  | FR-A840-00380(15K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00470(18.5K) | 250 | 230 | 400 | 380 |  | 10 |
|  | FR-A840-00620(22K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-00770(30K) | 325 | 270 | 550 | 530 | 195 |  |
|  | FR-A840-00930(37K) | 435 | 380 |  | 525 | 250 | 12 |
|  | FR-A840-01160(45K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-01800(55K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-02160(75K) | 465 | 400 | 620 | 595 | 300 |  |
|  | FR-A840-02600(90K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-03250(110K) |  |  | 740 | 715 | 360 |  |
|  | FR-A840-03610(132K) |  |  | 740 | 715 | 360 |  |
|  | FR-A840-04320(160K) | 498 | 200 | 1010 | 985 | 380 |  |
|  | FR-A840-04810(185K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-05470(220K) | 680 | 300 |  | 984 |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-06100(250K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A840-06830(280K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

FR-A842-07700(315K) to 12120 (500K)


FR-A846-00620(22K) to 01160(45K)
2- $\phi$ C



(Unit: mm)

|  | Inverter type | W | W1 | H | H1 | D | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FR-A842-07700(315K) | 540 | 200 | 1330 | 1300 | 440 *1 | 12 |
|  | FR-A842-08660(355K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A842-09620(400K) | 680 | 240 | 1580 | 1550 |  |  |
|  | FR-A842-10940(450K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FR-A842-12120(500K) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A846-00023(0.4K) to } \\ & 00170(5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | 238 | 201 | 520 | 508 | 271 | 8 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A846-00250(7.5K) to } \\ & 00470(18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 650 | 632.5 | 285 | 10 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A846-00620(22K) to } \\ & 01160(45 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | 345 | 300 | 790 | 770 | 357 | 12 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A846-01800(55K) to } \\ & \text { 02600(90K) } \end{aligned}$ | 420 | 175 | 1360 | 1334 | 456,6 | 15 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FR-A846-03250(110K), } \\ & 03610(132 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 1510 | 1482 |  |  |

[^18]For dimensions of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.

## A APPENDIX

## A. 1 Instructions for Compliance with the EU Directives

The EU Directives are issued to standardize different national regulations of the EU Member States and to facilitate free movement of the equipment, whose safety is ensured, in the EU territory.
Since 1996, compliance with the EMC Directive that is one of the EU Directives has been legally required. Since 1997, compliance with the Low Voltage Directive, another EU Directive, has been also legally required. When a manufacturer confirms its equipment to be compliant with the EMC Directive and the Low Voltage Directive, the manufacturer must declare the conformity and affix the CE marking.

- The authorized representative in the EU

The authorized representative in the EU is shown below:
Name: Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.
Address: Mitsubishi-Electric-Platz 1, 40882 Ratingen, Germany

## A.1.1 EMC Directive

We declare that this inverter conforms with the EMC Directive and affix the CE marking on the inverter.

- EMC Directive: 2004/108/EC
- Standard(s): EN61800-3:2004 (Second environment / PDS Category "C3")

Standards for IP55 compatible models: EN61800-3:2004 (First environment / PDS Category "C2",
Second environment / PDS Category "C3". The applicable standard depends on the built-in EMC filter.)

- This inverter is not intended to be used on a low-voltage public network which supplies domestic premises. When using the inverter in a residential area, take appropriate measures and ensure the conformity of the inverter used in the residential area.
- Radio frequency interference is expected if used on such a network.
- The installer shall provide a guide for installation and use, including recommended mitigation devices.


## NOTES

- First environment

Environment including residential buildings. Includes buildings directly connected without a transformer to the low voltage power supply network which supplies power to residential buildings.

- Second environment

Environment including all buildings except buildings directly connected without a transformer to the low voltage power supply network which supplies power to residential buildings.

## NOTES

Set the EMC filter valid and install the inverter and perform wiring according to the following instructions:

- The inverter (resp. the converter unit for separated converter types) is equipped with a built-in EMC filter. Set the EMC filter valid. (For details, refer to the FR-A800 and FR-CC2 Instruction Manuals.)
- FR-A800-E only: This inverter is equipped with an EMC filter with a class C3. Enable the EMC filter. (For details, refer to the FR-A800 Instruction Manual.)
- Connect the inverter (and the converter unit) to an earthed power supply.
- Install a motor and a control cable according to the EMC Installation Guidelines (BCN-A21041-204) and Technical News (MF-S-112, 113, 119) according to the instruction.
- Standard models only: The cable length between the inverter and the motor is 5 m maximum.
- FR-A800-E only: To ensure sufficient function of the built-in EMC filter, motor cable lengths should not exceed more than 20 m .
- Confirm that the inverter (and the converter unit) conforms with the EMC Directive as the industrial drives application for final installation.
- For IP55 compatible models:

If the inverter with a built-in Class C2 EMC filter has an input current of 16 A or less, limits for harmonic current emissions of EN/IEC61000-3-2 shall apply.
However, if the inverter is the professional equipment with a total rated power of 1 kW or higher, limits for harmonic current emissions of EN/IEC61000-3-2 shall not apply. If the equipment input current is more than 16 A and does not exceed 75 A , the equipment complies with EN/IEC61000-3-12 provided that the short-circuit power Ssc is greater than or equal to the value provided in the table below at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. It is the responsibility of the installer or user of the equipment to ensure, by consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply with a short-circuit power Ssc greater than or equal to the value mentioned in the table below.

| Inverter model | Standard | Ssc | Rsce |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FR-A846-00023(0.4K) | EN/IEC61000-3-2 | - | - |
| FR-A846-00250(7.5K) | EN/IEC61000-3-12 | 2261 kVA | $\geq 120$ |
| FR-A846-00310(11K) |  | 3059 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-00380(15K) |  | 4124 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-00470(18.5K) |  | 5055 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-00620(22K) |  | 5853 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-00770(30K) |  | 7582 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-00930(37K) |  | 9445 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-01160(45K) |  | 11440 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-01800(55K) |  | 14632 kVA |  |
| FR-A846-02160(75K) | IEC61000-3-4 | - | $\geq 350$ |
| FR-A846-02600(90K) |  | - |  |
| FR-A846-03250(110K) |  | - |  |
| FR-A846-03610(132K) |  | - |  |

## A.1.2 Low Voltage Directive

We have self-confirmed our inverters as products compliant to the Low Voltage Directive (conforming standard EN 61800-5-1) and place the CE mark on the inverters.

## Outline of instructions

- Do not use an earth leakage current breaker as an electric shock protector without connecting the equipment to the earth. Connect the equipment to the earth securely.
- Wire the earth terminal independently. (Do not connect two or more cables to one terminal.)
- Use the cable sizes on page 26 under the following conditions.
- Surrounding air temperature: $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ maximum

If conditions are different from above, select appropriate wire according to EN60204 Appendix C TABLE 5.

- Use a tinned (plating should not include zinc) crimping terminal to connect the earth cable. When tightening the screw, be careful not to damage the threads.
For use as a product compliant with the Low Voltage Directive, use PVC cable whose size is indicated on page 26.
- Use the moulded case circuit breaker and magnetic contactor which conform to the EN or IEC Standard.
- This product can cause a DC current in the protective earthing conductor. Where a residual current-operated protective (RCD) or monitoring (RCM) device is used for protection in case of direct or indirect contact, only an RCD or RCM of Type B is allowed on the supply side of this product.
- Use the inverter under the conditions of overvoltage category II (usable regardless of the earth condition of the power supply), overvoltage category III (usable with the earthed-neutral system power supply, 400 V class only) and pollution degree 2 or lower specified in IEC60664. An insulating transformer needs to be installed in the input side of the FR-A820 series inverters.
- To use the inverter FR-A820-01540(30K) or higher, the FR-A840-00770(30K) or higher (IP00) and the FR-A842 models under the conditions of pollution degree 2, install it in the enclosure of IP2X or higher.
- To use the inverter under the conditions of pollution degree 3, install it in the enclosure of IP54 or higher (standard models and separated converter types only).
- To use the inverter FR-A820-01250(22K) or less and FR-A840-00620(22K) or less (IP20) outside of an enclosure in the environment of pollution degree 2 , fix a fan cover with fan cover fixing screws enclosed.

- On the input and output of the inverter (and the converter unit), use cables of the type and size set forth in EN 60204 Appendix C.
- The operating capacity of the relay outputs (terminal symbols $\mathrm{A} 1, \mathrm{~B} 1, \mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{~A} 2, \mathrm{~B} 2, \mathrm{C} 2$ ) should be $30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}, 0.3 \mathrm{~A}$. (Relay outputs are basically isolated from the inverter internal circuit (and the converter unit).)
- Control circuit terminals on page 4 are safely isolated from the main circuit.
- Environment (for details, refer to page 2)

|  | During operation | In storage | During transportation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Surrounding air temperature | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LD, ND (initial setting), } \mathrm{HD} \text { ratings: } \\ & -10 \text { to }+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { SLD rating: }-10 \text { to }+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { IP55 compatible models: }-10 \text { to }+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ambient humidity | 95\% RH or less | 95\% RH or less | 95\% RH or less |
| Maximum altitude | 2500 m | 2500 m | 10000 m |

- For IP55 compatible models: Install the inverter at a place where ultraviolet radiation is not applied directly.


## Wiring protection

For installation Class T, Class J, Class CC, or Class L fuse, or UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) according to the local directives must be provided.
For the FR-A820 and FR-A846 series, Class T, Class J, or Class CC fuse, or UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) must be provided.

| FR-A820- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00046 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0077 \\ & .75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00105 \\ & \text { (1.5K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00167 \\ & \text { (2.2K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & \text { (3.7K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00340 \\ & (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00490 \\ & (7.5 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00630 \\ & (11 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00770 \\ & (15 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 00930 \\ (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01250 \\ & (22 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01540 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] |  | 240 V or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] *1 | Without power factor improving reactor | 15 |  | 30 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 150 | 175 | 200 | 225 | 300 | 350 |
|  | With power factor improving reactor | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 70 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] *1 |  | 15 | 15 | 25 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 110 | 150 | 190 | 225 | 300 | 350 |


| FR-A820- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 01870 \\ & (37 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02330 \\ & (45 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03160 \\ & (55 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03800 \\ & (75 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 04750 \\ & \text { (90K) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] |  | 240 V or more |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] ${ }^{* 1}$ | Without power factor improving reactor | 400 | 500 | 500 | - | - |
|  | With power factor improving reactor | 350 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] *1 |  | 450 | 500 | 700 | 900 | 1000 |


| FR-A840- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00023 \\ & \mathbf{( 0 . 4 K )} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 00038 \\ (0.75 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00052 \\ & (1.5 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00083 \\ & (2.2 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00126 \\ & \text { (3.7K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00170 \\ & (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & \text { (7.5K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00310 \\ & (11 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00380 \\ & (15 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 00470 \\ (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00620 \\ & (22 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00770 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] |  | 500 V or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] *1 | Without power factor improving reactor | 6 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 110 | 150 | 175 |
|  | With power factor improving reactor | 6 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 35 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 100 | 125 | 150 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] *1 |  | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 100 | 150 | 175 |
| FR-A840- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00930 \\ & (37 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01160 \\ & (45 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 01800 \\ (55 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02160 \\ & (75 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 02600 \\ \text { (90K) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 03250 \\ \text { (110K) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 03610 \\ (132 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 04320 \\ (160 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 04810 \\ (185 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 05470 \\ (220 K) \end{array}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 06100 \\ (250 K) \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 06830 \\ (280 K) \end{array}$ |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] |  | 500 V or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] *1 | Without power factor improving reactor | 200 | 250 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | With power factor improving reactor | 175 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] *1 |  | 225 | 250 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 600 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 | 1200 |


| FR-A846- $\square$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00023 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 00038 \\ (0.75 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00052 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00083 \\ & (2.2 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00126 \\ & (3.7 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00170 \\ & \text { (5.5K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & \text { (7.5K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00310 \\ & (11 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00380 \\ & (15 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 00470 \\ (18.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00620 \\ & (22 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00770 \\ & (30 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] | 500 V or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] ${ }^{* 1}$ | 6 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 35 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 100 | 125 | 150 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] ${ }^{* 1}$ | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 60 | 70 | 90 | 100 | 150 | 175 |


| FR-A846- $\square$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00930 \\ & (37 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01160 \\ & (45 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01800 \\ & (55 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02160 \\ & (75 K) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 02600 \\ & (90 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 03250 \\ & \text { (110K) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 03610 \\ & (132 K) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated fuse voltage [V] | 500 V or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse maximum allowable rating [A] ${ }^{* 1}$ | 175 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 500 |
| Molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) Maximum allowable rating [A] *1 | 225 | 250 | 450 | 450 | 500 | - | - |

*1 Maximum allowable rating by US National Electrical Code. Exact size must be chosen for each installation.
For wiring protection of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.

## A.1.3 Short circuit ratings

## - 200 V class

Suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA rms symmetrical amperes, 240 V maximum.

- 400 V class

Suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA rms symmetrical amperes, 500 V maximum.

## A.1.4 Machinery directive

The frequency inverter itself is not a machine in the spirit of the EU machinery directive. The start up of the frequency inverter in a machine is prohibited so long until it has been confirmed that the entire machine complies with the provisions of Directive 98/37/EC (from 29.12.2009 Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC).

## A. 2 Instructions for UL and cUL

(Conforming standard UL 508C, CSA C22.2 No.14)

## A.2.1 General precautions

## AWARNING

The bus capacitor discharge time is 10 minutes. Before starting wiring or inspection, switch power off, wait for more than 10 minutes, and check for residual voltage between terminal P/+ and N/- with a meter etc., to avoid a hazard of electrical shock.

## A.2.2 Installation

## FR-A820/A840/A842 inverters

These types of inverter have been approved as products for use in enclosure and approval tests were conducted under the following conditions.
Design an enclosure so that the inverter surrounding air temperature, humidity and atmosphere satisfy the specifications. (Refer to page 2.)

## FR-A846 inverters (IP55 compatible model)

These types of inverter have been approved as products for a UL type12 enclosure that is suitable for Installation in a Compartment Handling Conditioned Air (Plenum).
Install the inverter so that the inverter surrounding air temperature, humidity and atmosphere satisfy the specifications. (Refer to page 2.)
The drive must be installed in clean air according to enclosure classification.
Cooling air must be clean, free from corrosive materials and electrically conductive dust regarding the UL Type 12 enclosure.
This enclosure provides protection from airborne dust and light sprays or splashing water from all directions.

## Wiring protection (FR-A820/A840 inverters)

For installation in the United States, Class T, Class J, Class CC, or Class L fuse, UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB), or Type E combination motor controller must be provided, in accordance with the National Electrical Code and any applicable provincial codes (refer to the tables on page 71 and below).
For installation in Canada, Class T, Class J, Class CC, or Class L fuse, UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) or Type E combination motor controller must be provided in accordance with the Canada Electrical Code and any applicable provincial codes (refer to the tables on page 71 and below).
For the FR-A820 series, Class T, Class J, or Class CC fuse, UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB), or Type E combination motor controller must be provided (refer to the tables on page 71 and below).

| FR-A820- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00046 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 00077 \\ (0.75 \mathrm{~K}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00105 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00167 \\ & (2.2 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & (3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 00340 \\ (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \\ \text { or } \\ \text { higher } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type E combination motor controller *1 | Maximum current rating [A] | 8 | 13 | 18 | 25 | 32 | - |  |  |
|  | Maximum SCCR [kA] ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 25 | 25 | - |  |  |
| FR-A840- $\square$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00023 \\ & (0.4 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c} 00038 \\ (0.75 K) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00052 \\ & (1.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00083 \\ & (2.2 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00126 \\ & (3.7 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00170 \\ & (5.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 00250 \\ & (7.5 \mathrm{~K}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 00310 \\ \text { (11K) } \\ \text { or } \\ \text { higher } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Type E combination motor controller *1 | Maximum current rating [A] | 4 | 6.3 | 8 | 13 | 18 | 25 | 32 | - |
|  | Maximum SCCR [kA] ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 25 | 25 | - |

*1 For UL/cUL certification, use the following product:

| Model | Manufacturer | Rated voltage, V AC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MMP-T32 | Mitsubishi Electric Corp. | $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277$ |

*2 Suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 50 or 25 kA rms symmetrical amperes, $480 \mathrm{Y} / 277$ volts maximum when protected by the type E combination motor controllers indicated in the above table.

## Wiring protection (FR-A842 inverters)

For wiring protection of the converter unit (FR-CC2) refer to the FR-CC2 Instruction Manual.

## Wiring protection (FR-A846 inverters)

For installation in the United States, Class T, Class J, or Class CC fuse, or UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) must be provided, in accordance with the National Electrical Code and any applicable local codes (refer to the tables on page 71).
For installation in Canada, Class T, Class J, or Class CC fuse, or UL 489 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB) must be provided, in accordance with the Canadian Electrical Code and any applicable local codes (refer to the tables on page 71).

## A.2.3 Wiring of the power supply and motor

For wiring the input (R/L1, S/L2, T/L3) and output (U, V, W) terminals of the inverter use the UL-listed copper wires (rated at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and round crimping terminals. Crimp the crimping terminals with the crimping tool recommended by the terminal maker.

## A.2.4 Short circuit ratings

- 200 V class

Suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA rms symmetrical amperes, 240 V maximum.

- 400 V class

Suitable for use in a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA rms symmetrical amperes, 500 V maximum.

## A.2.5 Motor overload protection

When using the electronic thermal relay function as motor overload protection, set the rated motor current to Pr. 9 "Electronic thermal O/L relay".

Electronic thermal relay function operation characteristic


This function detects the overload (overheat) of the motor, stops the operation of the inverter's output transistor, and stops the output. (The operation characteristic is shown on the left.)
When using the Mitsubishi Electric constant-torque motor set one of "1", "13" to "16", "50", "53", "54" in Pr. 71. For FR-A842 models set one of " 1 ", "13" to " 16 " in Pr. 71. This provides a $100 \%$ continuous torque characteristic in the low-speed range. Set the rated current of the motor in Pr. 9.
${ }^{* 1}$ When $50 \%$ of the inverter rated output current (current value) is set in Pr. 9.
${ }^{*}{ }^{2}$ The \% value denotes the percentage to the inverter rated output current. It is not the percentage to the motor rated current.
${ }^{*}$ When you set the electronic thermal relay function dedicated to the Mitsubishi Electric constant-torque motor, this characteristic curve applies to operation at 6 Hz or higher.
${ }^{*} 4$ Transistor protection is activated depending on the temperature of the heatsink. The protection may be activated even with less than $150 \%$ depending on the operating conditions.

## CAUTION

- The internal accumulated heat value of the electronic thermal relay function is reset by inverter power reset and reset signal input. Avoid unnecessary reset and power-OFF.
- When using multiple motors with one inverter, or using a multi-pole motor or a specialized motor, provide an external thermal relay (OCR) between the inverter and motor. And for the setting of the thermal relay, add the line-to line leakage current to the current value on the motor rating plate (details in the FR-A800 Instruction Manual).
- For low-speed operation where the cooling capability of the motor reduces, it is recommended to use a thermal protector or thermistor-incorporated motor.
- When the difference between the inverter and motor capacities is large and the setting is small, the protective characteristics of the electronic thermal relay function will be deteriorated. In this case, use an external thermal relay.
- A special motor cannot be protected by the electronic thermal relay function. Use an external thermal relay.
- Standard models and IP55 compatible models only: Set Pr. 9 = "0" for vector-control-dedicated motors (SF-V5RU) because they are equipped with thermal protectors.
- Motor over temperature sensing is not provided by the drive.


EURASIAN REPRESENTATIVES
TOO Kazpromavtomatika KAZAKHSTAN
UL. ZHAMBYLA 28,
KAZ-100017 Karaganda
Phone: $+77212 / 501000$ Fax: +77212/50 1150
MIDDLE EAST REPRESENTATIVE
SHERF Motion Techn. Ltd. ISRAEL
Rehov Hamerkava 19

Rehov Hamerkava 19
IL-58851 Holon
Phone: +972 (0) $3 / 5595462$
Fax: +972 (0)3/556 0182
CEG LIBAN
Cebaco Center/Block A Autostrade DORA
Lebanon-Beirut
Phone: +961 (0) $1 / 240445$
Fax: +961 (0) 1 / 240193

## AFRICAN REPRESENTATIVE

ADROIT TECHNOLOGIES SOUTH AFRICA
20 Waterford Office Park 189 Witkoppen Road
ZA-Fourways
Phone: +27 (0)11/ 6588100
Fax: + 27 (0) 11 / 6588101


[^0]:    *1 Version $F$ comprises update to version $E$ of the japanese original manual.

[^1]:    *2 Model with built-in Ethernet board (FR-A8ETH).
    *3 Conforming to IEC60721-3-3 3C2/3S2.
    *4 For the FR-A820-00340(5.5K) or higher, and the FR-A840-00170(5.5K) or higher
    *5 The model with the symbol GF is not available in Europe. You can get the same functionality of this model by installing the option FR-A8NCE (Art. no. 273102).
    *6 EMC Filter (IP55 compatible models only)

[^2]:    *4 0 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the FR-A800-GF.
    ${ }^{*} 50$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the FR-A800-GF.
    *6 Temperature applicable for a short time, e.g. in transit.
    ${ }^{*} 7$ For the installation at an altitude above $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ up to $2,500 \mathrm{~m}$, derate the rated current $3 \%$ per 500 m .
    *8 Surrounding air temperature is a temperature measured at a measurement position in an enclosure. Ambient temperature is a temperature outside an enclosure.
    *9 For the amount of heat generated by the inverter unit, refer to the Technical News (MF-Z-116) contained in the enclosed CD-ROM.
    ${ }^{*} 102.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ or less for the FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher, and the FR-A846-01800(55K) or higher

[^3]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    ${ }^{* 3}$ For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    ${ }^{* 7}$ Differs according to the voltage class. ( 200 V class $/ 400 \mathrm{~V}$ class)
    ${ }^{* 10}$ Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    ${ }^{* 13}$ Setting available for standard models only.

[^4]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    *3 For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *10 Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)

[^5]:    ${ }^{* 15}$ Differs according to model types (standard model, separated converter type, IP55 compatible model).

[^6]:    ${ }^{* 10}$ Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    *14 Setting available for standard models and IP55 compatible models.
    *15 Differs according to model types (standard model, separated converter type, IP55 compatible model).
    *19 The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^7]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    *3 For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    ${ }^{* 12}$ The setting is available only when a vector control compatible option is installed.
    ${ }^{*} 18$ The setting is available only for the FR-A800-GF or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.
    ${ }^{*} 19$ The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^8]:    *8 The setting is available only when the FR-A8AP, FR-A8APR oder FR-A8TP is mounted.
    *10 Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    *12 The setting is available only when a vector control compatible option is mounted.
    *18 The setting is available only for the FR-A800-GF or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^9]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    ${ }^{*} 3$ For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *7 Differs according to the voltage class. ( 200 V class/400 V class)

[^10]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    ${ }^{*} 3$ For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *10 Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    *15 Differs according to model types (standard model, separated converter type, IP55 compatible model).
    *18 The setting is available only for the FR-A800-GF or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.
    ${ }^{* 19}$ The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^11]:    *12 The setting is available only when a vector control compatible option is mounted.
    ${ }^{* 15}$ Differs according to model types (standard model, separated converter type, IP55 compatible model).
    *16 The setting is available only with the 400 V class.
    *17 The setting is available only with the 200 V class.

[^12]:    ${ }^{* 10}$ Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    *12 The setting is available only when a vector control compatible option is mounted.
    *19 The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^13]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    *3 For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *7 Differs according to the voltage class. ( 200 V class/400 V class)
    *8 The setting is available only when the FR-A8AP, FR-A8APR or FR-A8TP is mounted.
    *11 The setting is available only with the CA type.
    *12 The setting is available only when a vector control compatible option is mounted.
    *14 Setting available for standard models and IP55 compatible models.

[^14]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    ${ }^{*} 3$ For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *9 The parameter number in parentheses is the one for use with the LCD operation panel and the parameter unit.
    *10 Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    *11 The setting is available only with the CA type.

[^15]:    *2 For FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800(55K) or lower
    *3 For FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher
    *19 The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^16]:    *19 The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^17]:    ${ }^{* 10}$ Differs according to types. (FM type/CA type)
    ${ }^{* 19}$ The setting is available for the FR-A800-E or when a compatible plug-in option is installed.

[^18]:    *1 The LED display cover attached to the FR-A800-GF in this position has an additional 2.5 mm depth.

